National Highways & Infrastructure Development Corporation Limited

BUILDING INFRASTRUCTURE - BUILDING THE NATION

Ministry of Road Transport & Highways,
(Govt. of India)

DRAFT CONTRACT AGREEMENT

For

"Restoration/Rehabilitation of Imphal to Jiribam road of NH-37 (old NH-53) from Km 145.350 to Km 158.618 in the State of Manipur"

November, 2020

National Highways & Infrastructure Development Corporation Ltd
RO Imphal
Transit Hostel (2nd Floor), Officers' Club
Lamphelpat, Manipur-795001

Table of Contents

Part I

Preliminary

1 DefinitionsandInterpretations

1.1 Definitions

1.2 Interpretation

1.3 Measurements andarithmeticconventions

1.4 Priority of agreementsanderrors/discrepancies

1.5 Joint andseveralliability

Part II

ScopeofProject

2 Scope oftheProject

2.1 Scope ofthe Project

3 Obligations oftheAuthority

3.1 Obligations oftheAuthority

3.2 Maintenance obligations prior to theAppointedDate

3.3 EnvironmentalClearances

3.4 Deemed Terminationupon delay

4 Obligations oftheContractor

4.1 Obligations oftheContractor

4.2 Obligations relating to sub-contracts and anyotheragreements

4.3 Employment offoreignnationals

4.4 Contractor'spersonnel

4.5 Advertisement onProjectHighway

4.6 Contractor's care ofthe Works

4.7 Electricity, water andotherservices

4.8 Unforeseeable difficulties

4.9 Co-ordination oftheWorks

4.10 EnvironmentalMeasures

4.11 SiteData

4.12 Sufficiency ofContractPrice

4.13 Clearance ofthe Site

5 RepresentationsandWarranties

5.1 Representations and warranties oftheContractor

5.2 Representations and warranties oftheAuthority

5.3 Disclosure

6 Disclaimer

6.1 Disclaimer

Part III

ConstructionandMaintenance

7 PerformanceSecurity

7.1 PerformanceSecurity

7.2 Extension of Performance Security and AdditionalPerformanceSecurity

7.3 Appropriation ofPerformanceSecurity

7.4 Release ofPerformanceSecurity

7.5 RetentionMoney

8 Right of Way

8.1 TheSite

8.2 Procurement oftheSite

8.3 Damages for delay in handing overtheSite

8.4 Site to be freefromEncumbrances

8.5 Protection of Sitefrom encroachments

8.6 Special/ temporary RightofWay

8.7 Access to the Authority and theAuthority'sEngineer

8.8 Geological and archaeologicalfinds

9 UtilitiesandTrees

9.1 Existing utilitiesandroads

9.2 Shifting ofobstructingutilities

9.3 Newutilities

9.4 Fellingoftrees

9.5 Dismantlingofstructures

9.6 DevelopmentPeriod

10 Design and Construction of theProject Highway

10.1 Obligations prior to commencementofWorks

10.2 Designand Drawings

10.3 Construction of the ProjectHighway

10.4 Maintenance duringConstruction Period

10.5 Extension of timefor completion

10.6 IncompleteWorks

10.7 MaintenanceManual

10.8 As-BuiltRecords

10.9 Contractor's Use ofAuthority'sDocuments

11 Quality Assurance, Monitoringand Supervision

11.1 Quality of Materialsandworkmanship

11.2 Qualitycontrolsystem

11.3 Methodology

11.4 Inspection and technical audit bytheAuthority

11.5 Externaltechnical audit

11.6 Inspection ofconstruction records

11.7 Monthlyprogress reports

11.8 Inspection

11.9 Samples

11.10 Tests

11.11 Examination of work beforecoveringup

11.12 Rejection

11.13 Remedialwork

11.14 Delays duringconstruction

11.15 Quality control recordsand Documents

11.16 Video recording

11.17 Suspension of unsafeConstructionWorks

11.18 Staffand Labour

12 CompletionCertificate

12.1 Tests onCompletion

12.2 CompletionCertificate

12.3 Reschedulingof Tests

13 ChangeofScope

13.1 Changeof Scope

13.2 Procedure for Changeof Scope

13.3 Payment for ChangeofScope

13.4 Restrictions on ChangeofScope

13.5 Power of the Authority toundertakeWorks

14 Maintenance

14.1 Maintenance obligations oftheContractor

14.2 MaintenanceRequirements

14.3 MaintenanceProgramme

14.4 Safety, vehicle breakdownsand accidents

14.5 Lane closure

14.6 Reduction of payment for non-performance ofMaintenanceobligations

14.7 Authority's right to takeremedialmeasures

14.8 Restoration of loss or damage toProject Highway

14.9 Overriding powers oftheAuthority

14.10 Taking over Certificate

15 Supervision and MonitoringduringMaintenance

15.1 Inspection bytheContractor

15.2 Inspectionand payments

15.3 Tests

15.4 Reports ofunusual occurrence

16 TrafficRegulation

16.1 Traffic regulation bytheContractor

17 DefectsLiability

17.1 DefectsLiabilityPeriod

17.2 RemedyingDefects

17.3 Cost ofremedying Defects

17.4 Contractor's failure torectify Defects

17.5 Extension of DefectsLiabilityPeriod

18 Authority's Engineer

18.1 Appointment of the Authority's Engineer

18.2 Duties and authority of the Authority's Engineer

18.3 Delegation by the Authority's Engineer

18.4 Instructions of the Authority's Engineer

18.5 Determination by the Authority's Engineer

18.6 Remuneration of the Authority's Engineer

18.7 Termination of the Authority's Engineer

Part IV

Financial Covenants

19 Payments

19.1 Contract Price

19.2 Advance Payment

19.3 Procedure for estimating the payment for the Works

19.4 Stage Payment Statement for Works

19.5 Stage Payment for Works

19.6 Monthly Maintenance Statement of the Project Highway

19.7 Payment for Maintenance of the Project Highway

19.8 Payment of Damages

19.9 Time of payment and interest

19.10 Price adjustment for the Works

19.11 Restrictions on price adjustment

19.12 Price adjustment for Maintenance of Project Highway

19.13 Final Payment Statement

19.14 Discharge

19.15 Final Payment Certificate

19.16 Final payment statement for Maintenance

19.17 Change in law

19.18 Correction of Interim Payment Certificates

19.19 Authority's claims

19.20 Bonus for early completion

20 Insurance

20.1 Insurance for WorksandMaintenance

20.2 Notice totheAuthority

20.3 Evidence ofInsuranceCover

20.4 Remedy for failuretoinsure

20.5 Waiverofsubrogation

20.6 Contractor'swaiver

20.7 Cross liabilities

20.8 Accident or injurytoworkmen

20.9 Insurance against accidenttoworkmen

20.10 Application ofinsuranceproceeds

20.11 Compliance withpolicyconditions

20.12 General Requirements ofInsurancePolicies

Part V

Force MajeureandTermination

21 ForceMajeure

21.1 ForceMajeure

21.2 Non-PoliticalEvent

21.3 IndirectPoliticalEvent

21.4 PoliticalEvent

21.5 Duty to report ForceMajeureEvent

21.6 Effect of Force Majeure Event ontheAgreement

21.7 Termination Notice for ForceMajeureEvent

21.8 Termination Payment for ForceMajeureEvent

21.9 Dispute resolution

21.10 Excuse from performanceofobligations

22 Suspension ofContractor'sRights

22.1 Suspension uponContractorDefault

22.2 Authority to act on behalfofContractor

22.3 RevocationofSuspension

22.4 Termination

23 Termination

23.1 Termination for Contractor Default

23.2 Termination for Authority Default

23.3 Termination for Authority's convenience

23.4 Requirements after Termination

23.5 Valuation of Unpaid Works

23.6 Termination Payment

23.7 Other rights and obligations of the Parties

23.8 Survival of rights

23.9 Foreclosure with mutual consent

Part VI

OtherProvisions

24 AssignmentandCharges

24.1 Restrictions on assignmentandcharges

24.2 Hypothecation of Materialsor Plant

25 Liability and Indemnity

25.1 Generalindemnity

25.2 Indemnity bytheContractor

25.3 Notice and contestofclaims

25.4 Defenceofclaims

25.5 SurvivalonTermination

26 DisputeResolution

26.1 Dispute Resolution

26.2 Conciliation

26.3 Arbitration

26.4 Adjudication by Regulatory Authority, TribunalorCommission

27 Miscellaneous

27.1 Governing lawandjurisdiction

27.2 Waiverof immunity

27.3 Delayed payments

27.4 Waiver

27.5 Liability for review of DocumentsandDrawings

27.6 Exclusion of impliedwarrantiesetc.

27.7 Survival

27.8 EntireAgreement

27.9 Severability

27.10 Nopartnership

27.11 Thirdparties

27.12 Successorsandassigns

27.13 Notices

27.14 Language

27.15 Counterparts

27.16 Confidentiality

27.17 Copyright and IntellectualPropertyrights

27.18 LimitationofLiability

27.19 Care and SupplyofDocuments

27.20 Authority's Use ofContractor'sDocuments.

27.21 Contractor's Use ofAuthority'sDocuments

27.22 Access to the SitebyOthers

27.23 Term

27.24 Amendments

27.25 RepresentationandBribes

27.26 NoAgency

Part VII

Schedules

Schedule-A

Site oftheProject

1 TheSite

Annex-I:Site

Annex-II : Dates for providing Right of Way ofConstructionZone

Annex-III :AlignmentPlans

Annex-IV :EnvironmentClearances

Schedule-B

Development of theProjectHighway

1. Development of theProjectHighway
2. [Rehabilitationandaugmentation]
3. SpecificationsandStandards

Annex-I : Descriptionof[Two-Laning]

Schedule-C

ProjectFacilities

1. Project Facilities
2. Description ofProject Facilities

Schedule-D

SpecificationsandStandards

1. Construction
2. DesignStandards

Annex-I : Specifications and StandardsforConstruction

Schedule-E

MaintenanceRequirements

1. MaintenanceRequirements
2. Repair/rectification of Defectsanddeficiencies

3. Other Defectsanddeficiencies
4. Extension oftime limit
5. Emergencyrepairs/restoration
6. Daily inspection bytheContractor
7. Pre-monsoon inspection /Post-monsooninspection
8. Repairs on account ofnaturalcalamities

Annex-I : Repair/rectification of Defectsanddeficiencies

Schedule-F

ApplicablePermits

ApplicablePermits

Schedule – G

Annex-I : Form of Bank Guarantee

Annex-II : Form for Guarantee for Advance Payment

Schedule - H

Contract Price Weightages

Schedule - I

Drawings

1. Drawings
2. AdditionalDrawings

Annex-I : List of Drawings

Schedule - J

Project Completion Schedule

1. Project CompletionSchedule
2. ProjectMilestone-I
3. ProjectMilestone-II
4. ProjectMilestone-III
5. Scheduled CompletionDate
6. Extension oftime

Schedule - K

Tests on Completion

1. Schedule forTests
2. Tests
3. Agency for conducting Tests
4. Completion Certificate

Schedule - L

Completion Certificate

Schedule–M

Payment ReductionforNon-Compliance

1. Payment reduction for non-compliance with theMaintenanceRequirements
2. Percentage reductions in lump sum payments onmonthlybasis

Schedule-N

Selection ofAuthority'sEngineer

1. Selection ofAuthority'sEngineer
2. Termsof Reference
3. Appointment of Government entity asAuthority'sEngineer

Annex-I : Terms of Reference forAuthority'sEngineer

Schedule-O

Forms ofPaymentStatements

1. Stage Payment StatementforWorks
2. Monthly MaintenancePaymentStatement
3. Contractor's claim for Damages

Schedule-P

Insurance

1. Insurance duringConstructionPeriod
2. Insurance for Contractor'sDefectsLiability
3. Insurance against injury to persons and damagetoproperty
4. Insurance to be injointnames

Schedule-Q

Tests on Completion ofMaintenancePeriod

1. RidingQualitytest:
2. Visual andphysicaltest:

Schedule-R

TakingOverCertificate

Part I

Preliminary

Engineering, Procurement and Construction Agreement

THIS AGREEMENT[1] is entered into on this the ……. day of ……., 20…..

Between

[The President of India through the NHIDCL represented by:

MD, NHIDCL, PTI Building, Parliament Street, New Delhi

(hereinafter referred to as the **"Authority"** which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its administrators, successors and assigns) of **One Part**;

And

<insert name of party>,[2] the selected bidder[3] having its registered office at <insert registered office address of the party>, (hereinafter referred to as the "**Contractor**" which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) of the **OtherPart**.

Whereas:

A. [The Government of India] entrusted **"Restoration/Rehabilitation of Imphal to Jiribam road of NH-37 (old NH-53) from Km 145.350 to Km 158.618 in the State of Manipur"** to the Authority;

---

[1] Serially numbered footnotes in this Agreement are for guidance of the Authority and should be omitted from the draft Agreement forming part of Bid Documents. Footnotes marked "$" shall be retained in the draft Agreement.

[2] All provisions enclosed in curly parenthesis shall be retained in the Bid Documents and shall be modified as required after the selected bidder has been identified.

[3] Refers to the single entity or the lead member of the joint venture, which is the selected bidder under the RFP.

[4] All asterisks in this Model Agreement should be substituted by project-specific particulars in the draft Agreement forming part of Bid Documents.

[5] All project-specific provisions in this Model EPC Agreement have been enclosed in square parenthesis and may be modified, as necessary, before issuing the draft Agreement forming part of Bid Documents.

B. The Authority resolved to "Restoration/Rehabilitation of Imphal to Jiribam road of NH-37 (old NH-53) from Km 145.350 to Km 158.618) in the State of Manipur"on Engineering, Procurement, Construction ("**EPC**") basis in accordance with the terms and conditions to be set forth in an agreement to be enteredinto.

C. The Authority accordingly invited the proposals (the "**Request for Proposals**" or "**RFP**") from the eligible bidders as per the technical and commercial terms and conditions prescribed in the RFP for undertaking theProject.

D. After evaluation of the bids received, the Authority accepted the bid of the selected bidder and issued its Letter of Acceptance No. <insert details> dated <insert date> (hereinafter called the "**LOA**") to the selected bidder for [rehabilitation and augmentation of the above section of NH 37 (old NH-53) at the Contract Price specified hereinafter, requiring the selected bidder to interalia:

a. to give his consent to enter into this Agreement and the enforceability of the provisions thereof, within 10 (ten) days of the date of issue ofLOA;

b. submit Performance Security and Additional Performance Security (if any) as per RFP requirements,and

c. execute this Agreement within 30 (thirty) days of the date of issue ofLOA.

E. The Contractor has fulfilled the requirements specified in Recital (D)above;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the respective covenants set forth in this Agreement, the sufficiency and adequacy of which is hereby acknowledged, the Authority hereby covenants to pay the Contractor, in consideration of the obligations specified herein, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Agreement at the times and in the manner specified by the Agreement and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Parties agree asfollows:

Article 1

Definitions andInterpretations

1.1 Definitions

(i) The words and expressions beginning with capital letters and defined in this Agreement shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meaning ascribed thereto herein, and the words and expressions defined in the Schedules and used therein shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in theSchedules.

(ii) In this Agreement, the following words and expressions shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, have the meaning hereinafter respectively assigned to them:

"**Accounting Year**" means the financial year commencing from the first day of April of any calendar year and ending on the thirty-first day of March of the next calendar year;

"**Advance Payment**" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 19.2;

"**Affected Party**" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 21.1;

"Affiliate" means, in relation to either Party {and/or Members}, a person who controls, is controlled by, or is under the common control with such Party {or Member} (as used in this definition, the expression "control" means, with respect to a person which is a company or corporation, the ownership, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% (fifty per cent) of the voting shares of such person, and with respect to a person which is not a company or corporation, the power to direct the management and policies of such person, whether by operation of law or by contract or otherwise);

"Agreement" means this Agreement, its Recitals, the Schedules hereto and any amendments thereto, or any supplementary agreement made in accordance with the provisions contained in this Agreement;

"Applicable Laws" means all laws, brought into force and effect by the GOI or the State Government including rules, regulations and notifications made thereunder, and judgements,decrees,injunctions,writsandordersofanycourtofrecord,applicableto this Agreement and the exercise, performance and discharge of the respective rights and obligations of the Parties hereunder, as may be in force and effect during the subsistence of thisAgreement;

"Applicable Permits" means all clearances, licences, permits, authorisations, no objection certificates, consents, approvals and exemptions required to be obtained or maintained under Applicable Laws in connection with the construction, operation and

maintenance of the Project Highway during the subsistence of this Agreement;

"**Appointed Date**" means the date declared by the Authority as the project commencement date with the consent of the contractor, as per the process prescribed in Article 3 and 8 of this Agreement;

"Arbitration Act" means the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996, with all its subsequent amendments;

"Authority" shall have the meaning attributed thereto in the array of Parties hereinabove as set forth in the Recitals;

"Authority Default" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 23.2;

"Authority's Engineer" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 18.1;

"Authority Representative" means such person or persons as may be authorised in writingbytheAuthoritytoactonitsbehalfunderthisAgreementandshallincludeany person or persons having authority to exercise any rights or perform and fulfill any obligations of the Authority under thisAgreement;

"Bank" means a bank incorporated in India and recognized by the Reserve Bank of India

"Base Rate" means the floor rate of interest announced by the State Bank of India for all its lending operations;

"Base Date" means the last date of the calendar month, which precedes the Bid Due Date by at least 28 (twenty eight) days;

"Bid" means the documents in their entirety comprised in the bid submitted by the [selected bidder/ Joint venture] in response to the Request for Proposal in accordance with the provisions thereof;

"**Bid Securing Declaration**" "Bid Securing Declaration" means the declaration provided by the Contractor to the Authority in accordance with the Request for Proposal, and which is to remain in force until completion of the Project and /or termination of the Contract;

"Change in Law" means the occurrence of any of the following after the Base Date:

(a) the enactment of any new Indianlaw;

(b) the repeal, modification or re-enactment of any existing Indianlaw;

(c) the commencement of any Indian law which has not come into effect until the Base Date;or

(d) a change in the interpretation or application of any Indian law by a judgment of a court of record which has become final, conclusive and binding, as

compared to such interpretation or application by a court of record prior to the BaseDate.

"Change of Scope" shall have the meaning set forth in Article 13;

"Change of Scope Notice" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 13.2 (i);

"**ChangeofScopeRequest**"shallhavethemeaningsetforthinClause13.2(ii); **"Change of Scope Order"** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 13.2 (iv); **"Completion Certificate"** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 12.2; **"Construction"** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 1.2(f);

"Construction Period" means the period commencing from the Appointed Date and ending on the date of the Completion Certificate;

"**Construction Zone**" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 8.3 (i); **"Contract Price"** means the amount excluding GST specified in Clause 9.1 (i);

"Contractor" shall have the meaning attributed thereto in the array of Parties hereinabove as set forth in the Recitals;

"Contractor Default" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 23.1;

"Cure Period" means the period specified in this Agreement for curing any breach or default of any provision of this Agreement by the Party responsible for such breach or default and shall:

(a) commence from the date on which a notice is delivered by one Party to the other Party asking the latter to cure the breach or default specified in such notice;

(b) not relieve any Party from liability to pay Damages or compensation under the provisions of this Agreement;and

(c) not in any way be extended by any period of Suspension under this Agreement; provided that if the cure of any breach default by the Contractor requires any reasonable action by the Contractor that must be approved by the Authority or the Authority's Engineer hereunder, the applicable Cure Period shall be extended by the period taken by the Authority or the Authority's Engineer to accord theirapproval;

"Damages" shall have the meaning set forth in paragraph (w) of Clause 1.2;

"Defect" means any defect or deficiency in Construction of the Works or any part thereof, which does not conform with the Specifications and Standards, and in the case of Maintenance, means any Defect or deficiency which is specified inSchedule-E;

"Defects Liability Period" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 17.1;

"Dispute" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 26.1;

"Dispute Resolution Procedure" means the procedure for resolution of Disputes set forth in Article 26;

"Drawings" means all of the drawings, calculations and documents pertaining to the Project Highway as set forth in Schedule-I, and shall include 'as built' drawings of the Project Highway;

"Document" or "Documentation" means documentation in printed or written form, or in tapes, discs, drawings, computer programmes, writings, reports, photographs, films, cassettes, or expressed in any other written, electronic, audio or visual form;

"Emergency" means a condition or situation that is likely to endanger the safety or securityoftheindividualsonoraboutheProjectHighway,includingUsersthereof,or which poses an immediate threat of material damage to any of the ProjectAssets;

"Encumbrances" means, in relation to the Project Highway, any encumbrances such as mortgage, charge, pledge, lien, hypothecation, security interest, assignment, privilege or priority of any kind having the effect of security or other such obligations, and shall include any designation of loss to payees or beneficiaries or any similar arrangement under any insurance policy pertaining to the Project Highway, where applicable herein but excluding utilities referred to in Clause 9.1;

"EPC" means engineering, procurement and construction;

"Final Payment Certificate" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 19.15;

"**Final Payment Statement**" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 19.13;

"Force Majeure" or "Force Majeure Event" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Clause 21.1;

"GAD" or "General Arrangement Drawings" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 3.1 (iii) (b);

"GOI" or "Government" means the Government of India;

"Good Industry Practice" means the practices, methods, techniques, designs, standards,skills,diligence,efficiency,reliabilityandprudencewhicharegenerallyand reasonably expected from a reasonably skilled and experienced contractor engaged in the same type of undertaking as envisaged under this Agreement and which would be expected to result in the performance of its obligations by the Contractor in accordance with this Agreement, Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits in reliable, safe, economical and efficientmanner;

"Government Instrumentality" means any department, division or sub- division of the Government or the State Government and includes any commission, board, authority, agency or municipal and other local authority or statutory body including panchayat under the control of the Government or the State Government, as the case

may be, and having jurisdiction over all or any part of the Project Highway or the performance of all or any of the services or obligations of the Contractor under or pursuant to this Agreement;

"**Handover Memorandum**" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 8.2;

"IRC" means the Indian Roads Congress;

"Indemnified Party" means the Party entitled to the benefit of an indemnity pursuant to Article 25;

"Indemnifying Party" means the Party obligated to indemnify the other Party pursuant to Article 25;

"Indirect Political Event" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 21.3;

"Insurance Cover" means the aggregate of the maximum sums insured under the insurance taken out by the Contractor pursuant to Article 20, and includes all insurances required to be taken out by the Contractor under Clauses 20.1 and 20.9 but not actually taken, and when used in the context of any act or event, it shall mean the aggregate of the maximum sums insured and payable or deemed to be insured and payable in relation to such act orevent;

"Intellectual Property" means all patents, trademarks, service marks, logos, get-up, trade names, internet domain names, rights in designs, blue prints, programmes and manuals, drawings, copyright (including rights in computer software), database rights, semi-conductor, topography rights, utility models, rights in know-how and other intellectual property rights, in each case whether registered or unregistered and including applications for registration, and all rights or forms of protection having equivalent or similar effect anywhere in theworld;

"**Interim Payment Certificate**" or "**IPC**" means the interim payment certificate issued by the Authority's Engineer for payment to the Contractor in respect of Contractor's claims for payment raised in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;

"Joint Venture" means the group of entities which have come together for implementation of this Project;

"Lead Member" shall, in the case of a joint venture, mean the member of such joint venture who shall have the authority to bind the contractor and each member of the Joint venture; and shall be deemed to be the Contractor for the purposes of this Agreement; the Lead Member shall itself undertake and perform at least 51% (fifty one per cent) of the total length of the Project Highway;

"**LOA**" or "**Letter of Acceptance**" means the letter of acceptance issued by the Authority as referred to in Recital (D);

"Maintenance" means the maintenance of the Project Highway as set forth in Article 14 for the period specified therein;

"**MaintenanceInspectionReport**"shallhavethemeaningsetforthinClause15.2;

"Maintenance Manual" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Clause 10.7;

"Maintenance Programme" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 14.3;

"Maintenance Period" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 14.1;

"Maintenance Requirements" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause14.2;

"Major Bridge" means a bridge having a total length of more than 60 (sixty) meters between the inner faces of the dirt walls as specified in IRC:5;

"**Manual**" shall mean the Manual of Standards and Specifications for Project Highways;

"Material Adverse Effect" means a material adverse effect of any act or event on the ability of either Party to perform any of its obligations under and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and which act or event causes a material financial burden or loss to either Party;

"Materials" comprise of all the supplies used by the Contractor used in the Works or for the maintenance of the Project Highway;

"Monthly Maintenance Statement shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 19.6;

"**MORTH**" means the Ministry of Road Transport and Highways or any substitute thereof dealing with Highways;

"**Non-Political Event**" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 21.2;

"Parties" means the parties to this Agreement collectively and "Party" shall mean any of the parties to this Agreement individually;

"Performance Security" and **"Additional Performance Security"** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 7.1;

"Plant" means the apparatus and machinery intended to form or forming part of the works of the Works;

"Political Event" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 21.4;

"Programme" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 10.1(iii);

"Project" means the construction and maintenance of the Project Highway in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, and includes all works, services and equipment relating to or in respect of the Scope of theProject;

"Project Assets" means all physical and other assets relating to (a) tangible assets such as civil works and equipment including foundations, embankments, pavements, road surface, interchanges, bridges, culverts, road over-bridges, drainage works, traffic signals, sign boards, kilometer-stones, [toll plaza(s)], electrical systems, communication systems, rest areas, relief centers, maintenance depots and administrative offices; and (b) Project Facilities situated on the Site;

"Project Completion Date" means the date on which the Completion Certificate is issued;

"Project Completion Schedule" means the progressive Project Milestones set forth in Schedule-J for completion of the Project Highway on or before the Scheduled CompletionDate;

"Project Facilities" means all the amenities and facilities situated on the Site, as described in Schedule-C;

"**Project Highway**" means the Site comprising **Construction of Balance work of Two-lane with paved shoulder of Joram-Koloriang Road (NH-713) on EPC Basis from existing Km 50.050 to km 70.000 [Design Km44+000 to Km 59.363](Design length-15.363 Km) the State of Arunachal Pradesh under SARDP-NE**. and all Project Assets, and its subsequent development and augmentation in accordance with thisAgreement;

"Project Milestone" means the project milestone set forth in Schedule-J;

"Proof Consultant" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 10.2;

"Quality Assurance Plan" or **"QAP"** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 11.2**;**

"Re.", "Rs." or "Rupees" or "Indian Rupees" or "INR" means the lawful currency of the Republic of India;

"**Request for Proposals**" *or* "**RFP**" shall have the meaning set forth in Recital 'C';

"Retention Money" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 7.5;

"Right of Way" means and refers to the total land required and acquired for the project, both in its width and length, together with all way leaves, easements, unrestricted access and other rights of way, howsoever described, necessary for construction and maintenance of the Project Highway in accordance with this Agreement;

"**Safety Consultant**" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 10.1;

"Scheduled Completion Date" shall be the date set forth in Clause 10.3;

"Scheduled Construction Period" means the period commencing from the Appointed Date and ending on Scheduled Completion Date;

"Scope of the Project" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 2.1;

"Section" means a part of the Project Highway;

"Site" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 8.1;

"Specifications and Standards" means the specifications and standards relating to the quality, quantity, capacity and other requirements for the Project Highway, as set forth in Schedule-D, and any modifications thereof, or additions thereto, as included in the design and engineering for the Project Highway submitted by the Contractor to, and expressly approved by, theAuthority;

"**Stage Payment Statement**" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 19.4;

"**Structures**" means an elevated road or a flyover, as the case maybe;

"Sub-contractor" means any person or persons to whom a part of the Works or the Maintenance has been subcontracted by the Contractor and the permitted legal successors in title to such person, but not an assignee to suchperson;

"Suspension" shall have the meaning set forth in Article 22;

"**Specialised Work**" means the work which requires expertise or particular skill/technique or an advanced level of knowledge in the specific field for undertaking the work as required in the Project.

"**Taking Over Certificate**" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 14.10;

"Taxes" means any Indian taxes including GST, excise duties, customs duties, value added tax, sales tax, local taxes, cess and any impost or surcharge of like nature (whether Central, State or local) on the goods, Materials, equipment and services incorporatedinandformingpartoftheProjectHighwaycharged,levied or imposed by any Government Instrumentality, but excluding any interest, penalties and other sums in relation thereto imposed on any account whatsoever. For the avoidance of doubt, Taxes shall not include taxes on corporateincome;

"Termination" means the expiry or termination of this Agreement;

"Termination Notice" means the communication issued in accordance with this

Agreement by one Party to the other Party terminating this Agreement;

"Termination Payment" means the amount payable by either Party to the other upon Termination in accordance with Article23;

"Terms of Reference" or "TOR" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 18.2;

"Tests" means the tests set forth in Schedule-K to determine the completion of Works in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;

"Time Extension" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 10.5;

"User" means a person who travels or intends to travel on the Project Highway or any part thereof in/on any vehicle;

"**Valuation of Unpaid works**" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 23.5;

"Works" means all works including survey and investigation, design, engineering, procurement, construction, Plant, Materials, maintenance, temporary works and other things necessary to complete the Project Highway in accordance with this Agreement; and

"WPI" means the wholesale price index for various commodities as published by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, GOI and shall include any index which substitutes the WPI, and any reference to WPI shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be construed as a reference to the WPI published for the period ending with the preceding month.

1.2 Interpretation

(i) In this Agreement, unless the context otherwiserequires,

(a) references to any legislation or any provision thereof shall include amendment or re-enactment or consolidation of such legislation or any provision thereof so far as such amendment or re-enactment or consolidation applies or is capable of applying to any transaction entered intohereunder;

(b) references to laws of India or Indian law or regulation having the force of law shall include the laws, acts, ordinances, rules, regulations, bye laws or notifications which have the force of law in the territory of India and as from time to time may be amended, modified, supplemented, extended or re-enacted;

(c) references to a "person" and words denoting a natural person shall be construed as a reference to any individual, firm, company, corporation, society, trust, government, state or agency of a state or any association or partnership (whether or not having separate legal personality) of two or more of the above and shall include successors andassigns;

(d) the table of contents, headings or sub-headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in, and shall not affect, the construction or interpretation of thisAgreement;

(e) the words "include" and "including" are to be construed without limitation and shall be deemed to be followed by "without limitation" or "but not limited to" whether or not they are followed by suchphrases;

(f) references to "construction" or "building" include, unless the context otherwise requires, survey and investigation, design, developing, engineering, procurement, supply of plant, materials, equipment, labour, delivery, transportation, installation, processing, fabrication, testing, and commissioning of the Project Highway, including maintenance during the Construction Period, removing of defects, if any, and other activities incidental to the construction and "construct" or "build" shall be construedaccordingly;

(g) references to "development" include, unless the context otherwise requires, construction, renovation, refurbishing, augmentation, up- gradation and other activities incidental thereto during the Construction Period, and "develop" shall be construedaccordingly;

(h) any reference to any period of time shall mean a reference to that according to Indian standardtime;

(i) any reference to day shall mean a reference to a calendarday;

(j) references to a "business day" shall be construed as a reference to a day (other than a Sunday) on which banks in Delhi are generally open for

business;

(k) any reference to month shall mean a reference to a calendar month as per the Gregoriancalendar;

(l) references to any date, period or Project Milestone shall mean and include such date, period or Project Milestone as may be extended pursuant to this Agreement;

(m) any reference to any period commencing "from" a specified day or date and "till" or "until" a specified day or date shall include both such days or dates; provided that if the last day of any period computed under this Agreement is not a business day, then the period shall run until the end of the next business day;

(n) the words importing singular shall include plural and viceversa;

(o) references to any gender shall include the other and the neutralgender;

(p) "lakh" means a hundred thousand (100,000) and "crore" means ten million (10,000,000);

(q) "indebtedness" shall be construed so as to include any obligation (whether incurred as principal or surety) for the payment or repayment of money, whether present or future, actual orcontingent;

(r) references to the "winding-up", "dissolution", "insolvency", or "reorganisation" of a company or corporation shall be construed so as to include any equivalent or analogous proceedings under the law of the jurisdiction in which such company or corporation is incorporated or any jurisdiction in which such company or corporation carries on business including the seeking of liquidation, winding-up, reorganization, dissolution, arrangement, protection or relief ofdebtors;

(s) save and except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any reference, at any time, to any agreement, deed, instrument, license or document of any description shall be construed as reference to that agreement, deed, instrument, licence or other document as amended, varied, supplemented, modified or suspended at the time of such reference; provided that this Clause shall not operate so as to increase liabilities or obligations of the Authority hereunder or pursuant hereto in any mannerwhatsoever;

(t) any agreement, consent, approval, authorisation, notice, communication, information or report required under or pursuant to this Agreement from or by any Party or the Authority's Engineer shall be valid and effective only if it is in writing under the hand of a duly authorised representative of such Party or the Authority's Engineer, as the case may be, in this behalf and nototherwise; the Schedules and Recitals to this Agreement form an integral part of this Agreement and will be in full force and effect as though they were expressly set out in the body of thisAgreement;

(u) references to Recitals, Articles, Clauses, Sub-clauses or Schedules in this Agreement shall, except where the context otherwise requires, mean references to Recitals, Articles, Clauses, Sub-clauses and Schedules of or to this Agreement, and references to a Paragraph shall, subject to any contrary indication, be construed as a reference to a Paragraph of this Agreement or of the Schedule in which such referenceappears;

(v) the damages payable by either Party to the other of them, as set forth in this Agreement, whether on per diem basis or otherwise, are mutually agreed genuine pre-estimated loss and damage likely to be suffered and incurred by the Party entitled to receive the same and are not by way of penalty or liquidated damages (the "Damages");and

(w) time shall be of the essence in the performance of the Parties' respective obligations. If any time period specified herein is extended for the reasons specified in the Agreement, such extended time shall also be of theessence.

(ii) Unless expressly provided otherwise in this Agreement, any Documentation required to be provided or furnished by the Contractor to the Authority shall be provided free of cost and in three copies, and if the Authority is required to return any such Documentation with its comments and/or approval, it shall be entitled to retain two copiesthereof.

(iii) The rule of construction, if any, that a contract should be interpreted against the parties responsible for the drafting and preparation thereof, shall notapply.

(iv) Any word or expression used in this Agreement shall, unless otherwise defined or construed in this Agreement, bear its ordinary English meaning and, for these purposes, the General Clauses Act, 1897 shall notapply.

1.3 Measurements and arithmeticconventions

All measurements and calculations shall be in the metric system and calculations done to 2 (two) decimal places, with the third digit of 5 (five) or above being rounded up and below 5 (five) being roundeddown.

1.4 Priority of agreements anderrors/discrepancies

(i) This Agreement, and all other agreements and documents forming part of or referred to in this Agreement are to be taken as mutually explanatory and, unless otherwise expressly provided elsewhere in this Agreement, the priority of this Agreement and other documents and agreements forming part hereof or referred to herein shall, in the event of any conflict between them, be in the followingorder:

(a) this Agreement;and all other agreements and documents forming part hereof or referred to herein; i.e. this Agreement at (a) above shall prevail over the agreements and documents at (b).

(ii) Subject to the provisions of Clause 1.4 (i), in case of ambiguities or discrepancies within this Agreement, the following shallapply:

(a) between two or more Clauses of this Agreement, the provisions of a specific Clause relevant to the issue under consideration shall prevail over those in other Clauses;

(b) between the Clauses of this Agreement and the Schedules, the Clauses shall prevail and between Schedules and Annexes, the Schedules shallprevail;

(c) between any two Schedules, the Schedule relevant to the issue shallprevail;

(d) between the written description on the Drawings and the Specifications and Standards, the latter shallprevail;

(e) between the dimension scaled from the Drawing and its specific written dimension, the latter shall prevail;and

(f) between any value written in numerals and that in words, the latter shall prevail.

1.5 Joint and severalliability

(i) If the Contractor has formed a Joint Venture of two persons for implementing theProject:

(a) these persons shall, without prejudice to the provisions of this Agreement or any other agreement, be deemed to be jointly and severally liable to the Authority for the performance of the Agreement;and

(b) the Contractor shall ensure that no change in the composition of the Joint Venture is effected without the prior consent of theAuthority.

(ii) Without prejudice to the joint and several liability of all the members of the Joint Venture, the Lead Member shall represent all the members of the Joint Venture and shall always be liable and responsible for discharging the functions and obligations of the Contractor. The Contractor shall ensure that each member of the Joint Venture shall be bound by any decision, communication, notice, action or inaction of the Lead Member on any matter related to this Agreement and the Authority shall be entitled to rely upon any such action, decision or communication of the Lead Member. The Authority shall release the payments only in the name of JV.

[6] This Clause 1.5 may be omitted if the Contractor is not a Joint venture. Even if the Contractor is a Joint venture, the Authority may, at its discretion, delete this provision.

Part II

Scope of Project

Article 2

Scope of the Project

2.1 Scope of theProject

Under this Agreement, the scope of the Project (the **"Scope of the Project"**) shall mean and include:

(a) construction of the Project Highway on the Site set forth in Schedule- A and as specified in Schedule-B together with provision of Project Facilities as specified in Schedule-C, and in conformity with the Specifications and Standards set forth inSchedule-D;

(b) maintenance of the Project Highway in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and in conformity with the requirements set forth in Schedule-E; and

(c) performance and fulfillment of all other obligations of the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and matters incidental thereto or necessary for the performance of any or all of the obligations of the Contractor under thisAgreement.

Article 3

Obligations of the Authority

3.1 Obligations of theAuthority

(i) The Authority shall, at its own cost and expense, undertake, comply with and perform all its obligations set out in this Agreement or arisinghereunder.

(ii) The Authority shall be responsible for the correctness of the Scope of the Project, Project Facilities, Specifications and Standards and the criteria for testing of the completedWorks.

(iii) The Authority shall, upon submission of the Performance Security as per the RFP by the Contractor, shall provide to theContractor:

(a) No less than 90% (ninety per cent) of the required Right of Way of the Construction Zone of total length of the Project Highway within a period of 30 (thirty) days from the date of this Agreement, which shall be in contiguous stretches of length not less than 1(One)kilometre.

(b) approval of the general arrangement drawings (the "**GAD**") from railway authorities to enable the Contractor to construct road over- bridges/ under-bridges at level crossings on the Project Highway in accordance with the Specifications and Standards, and subject to the terms and conditions specified in such approval, within a period of 60 (sixty) days from the Appointed Date, and reimbursement of all the costs and expenses paid by the Contractor to the railway authorities for and in respect of the road over-bridges/ under bridges; and[7]

(c) all environmental clearances as required under Clause4.3.[8]

(iv) Delay in providing the Right of Way or approval of GAD by railway authorities, as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of Clause 3.1 (iii) shall entitle the Contractor to Damages in a sum calculated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 8.3 of this Agreement and Time Extension in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.5 of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties agree that the Damages for delay in approval of GAD by the railway authorities for a particular road over-bridge/ under-bridge shall be deemed to be equal to the Damages payable under the provisions of Clause 8.3 for delay in providing Right of Way for a length of 2 (two) kilometre for each such road over-bridge/under-bridge.

[7] Clause (b) may be omitted if the Project does not include a road over-bridge/under-bridge.

[8] Clause 3.1 (iii) (c) may be suitably modified in the event that all the environmental clearances for the Project Highway have been received or are not required. It should be clearly

stated that all the environmental clearances for the Project Highway have been received; or such environmental clearances for the Project Highway are notrequired.

(v) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Parties expresslyagreethattheaggregateDamagespayableunderClauses3.1(iv),8.3and 9.5 shall not exceed 1% (one per cent) of the Contract Price. For the avoidance of doubt, the Damages payable by the Authority under the aforesaid Clauses shall not be additive if they arise concurrently from more than one cause but relate to the same part of the Project Highway.

Both the parties agree that payment of such Damages shall be full and final settlement of all claims of the Contractor and such compensation shall be the sole remedy against delays of the Authority and both parties further agree that the payment of Damages shall be the final cure for the Contractor against delays of the Authority, without recourse to any other payments.

(vi) The Authority agrees to provide support to the Contractor and undertakes to observe, comply with and perform, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Applicable Laws, thefollowing:

(a) upon written request from the Contractor, and subject to the Contractor complying with Applicable Laws, provide reasonable support to the Contractor in procuring Applicable Permits required from any Government Instrumentality for implementation of theProject;

(b) upon written request from the Contractor, provide reasonable assistance to the Contractor in obtaining access to all necessary infrastructure facilities and utilities, including water and electricity at rates and on terms no less favourable than those generally available to commercial customers receiving substantially equivalentservices;

(c) procure that no barriers that would have a material adverse effect on the works are erected or placed on or about the Project Highway by any Government Instrumentality or persons claiming through or under it, except for reasons of Emergency, national security, law and order or collection of inter-statetaxes;

(d) not do or omit to do any act, deed or thing which may in any manner violate any provisions of thisAgreement;

(e) support, cooperate with and facilitate the Contractor in the implementation of the Project in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;and

(f) upon written request from the Contractor and subject to the provisions of Clause 4.3, provide reasonable assistance to the Contractor and any expatriate personnel of the Contractor or its Sub-contractors to obtain the applicable visas and the requisite work permits for the purposes of discharge by the Contractor or its Sub-contractors of their obligations under this Agreement

and the agreements with theSub-contractors.

3.2 Maintenance obligations prior to the AppointedDate

The Authority shall, prior to the Appointed Date, maintain the Project Highway, at its own cost and expense, so that its traffic worthiness and safety are at no time materially inferior as compared to its condition 10 (ten) days prior to the last date for submission of the Bid, and in the event of any material deterioration or damage other than normal wear and tear, undertake repair thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, the AuthorityshallundertakeonlyroutinemaintenancepriortotheAppointedDate,andit shall undertake special repairs only in the event of excessive deterioration or damage caused due to unforeseen events such as floods orearthquake.

3.3 EnvironmentalClearances

The Authority represents and warrants that the environmental clearances required for construction of the Project shall be procured by the Authority prior to the date of issue of LOA. For the avoidance of doubt, the present status of environmental clearances is specified in Schedule-A.[9]

3.4 Deemed Termination upondelay

Without prejudice to the provisions of Clauses 8.3, and subject to the provisions of Clause 7.3, the Parties expressly agree that in the event the Appointed Date does not occur, for any reason whatsoever, within 90 days of signing of the Agreement and submission of the full Performance Security by the Contractor, the Agreement shall be deemed to have been terminated. The Authority shall pay damages to the Contractor equivalent to 1% of the Contract Price (3% in case of standalone bridge projects). All other rights, privileges, claims and entitlements of the Contractor under or arising out of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived by, and to have ceased. The Contractor shall hand over all information in relation to the Highway, including but not limited to any data, designs, drawings, structures, information, plans, etc. prepared by them for the Highway, to theAuthority.

[9] Clause 3.3 may be suitably modified in the event that all the environmental clearances for the Project Highway have been received or are not required. It should be clearly stated that all the

environmental clearances for the Project Highway have been received; or such environmental clearances for the Project Highway are not required.

Article 4

Obligations of the Contractor

4.1 Obligations of theContractor

(i) Subject to and on the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Contractor shall undertake the survey, investigation, design, engineering, procurement, construction, and maintenance of the Project Highway and observe, fulfill, comply with and perform allitsobligationssetoutinthisAgreementorarising hereunder.

(ii) The Contractor shall comply with all Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits (including renewals as required) in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

(iii) Subject to the provisions of Clauses 4.1 (i) and 4.1 (ii), the Contractor shall discharge its obligations in accordance with Good Industry Practice and as a reasonable and prudentperson.

(iv) The Contractor shall remedy any and all loss, defects, or damage to the Project Highway from the Appointed Date until the end of the Construction Period at the Contractor's cost, save and except to the extent that any such loss, defect, or damage shallhavearisenfromanywilfuldefaultorneglectoftheAuthority.

(v) The Contractor shall remedy any and all loss, defect or damage to the Project Highway during the Defects Liability Period at the Contractor's cost to the extent that such loss, defect or damage shall have arisen out of the reasons specified in Clause17.3.

(vi) The Contractor shall remedy any and all loss or damage to the Project Highway during the Maintenance Period at the Contractor's cost, including those stated in Clause 14.1 (ii), save and except to the extent that any such loss or damage shall have arisen on account of any wilful default or neglect of the Authority or on account of a Force MajeureEvent.

(vii) The Contractor shall, at its own cost and expense, in addition to and not in derogation of its obligations elsewhere set out in thisAgreement:

(a) make, or cause to be made, necessary applications to the relevant Government Instrumentalities with such particulars and details as may be required for obtaining Applicable Permits set forth in Schedule-F and obtain and keep in force and effect such Applicable Permits in conformity with the Applicable Laws;

(b) procure, as required, the appropriate proprietary rights, licences, agreements and permissions for Materials, methods, processes and systems used or

incorporated into the ProjectHighway;

(c) make reasonable efforts to maintain harmony and good industrial relations among the personnel employed by it or its Sub-contractors in connection with the performance of its obligations under thisAgreement;

(d) ensureandprocurethatitsSub-contractorscomplywithallApplicablePermits and Applicable Laws in the performance by them of any of the Contractor's obligations under thisAgreement;

(e) not do or omit to do any act, deed or thing which may in any manner violate any provisions of thisAgreement;

(f) support, cooperate with and facilitate the Authority in the implementation and operation of the Project in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;

(g) ensure that the Contractor and its Sub-contractors comply with the safety and welfare measures for labour in accordance with the Applicable Laws and Good IndustryPractice and shall appoint full time Safety Officer &Labour Welfare Officer to achieve the compliance;

(h) keep, on Site, a copy of this Agreement, publications named in this Agreement, the Drawings, Documents relating to the Project, and Change of Scope orders and other communications given under this Agreement. The Authority's Engineer and its authorised personnel shall have the right of access to all these documents at all reasonabletimes;

(i) cooperate with other contractors employed by the Authority and personnel of any public authority;and

(j) not interfere unnecessarily or improperly with the convenience of the public, or the access to and use and occupation of all roads and footpaths, irrespective of whether they are public or in the possession of the Authority or ofothers.

(k) ensure that all payments to the manpower (labour, operators, technicians, officers, engineers etc) are released directly to their bank account

(viii) The Contractor shall undertake all necessary superintendence to plan, arrange, direct, manage, inspect and test the Works. The Contractor shall provide all necessary superintendence of the Works for the proper fulfilling of the Contractor's obligations under the Agreement. Such superintendence shall be given by competent person having adequate knowledge of the operations to be carried out (including the methods and techniques required, the hazards likely to be encountered and methods of preventing accidents) for the satisfactory and safe execution of theWorks.

(ix) The Contractor shall obtain and maintain a project related bank account operational at site where all transactions related to the payment of work will be done. The Contractor shall submit a monthly account statement and a detailed report on utilization of funds transferred to this project related bank account to Authority's Engineer along with Stage Payment Statement. Notwithstanding anything contrary to

this agreement, the authority, in the interest and to ensure timely completion of the work, reserves the right to audit such bank accounts to ensure that there is no diversion of funds from this project specific account to any other project being implemented by the Contractor.

(x) The Contractor shall provide the documents of the Contractor specified in the Agreement, and all Contractors' personnel; Goods, consumables and other things and services, whether of a temporary or permanent nature, required in and for the execution, completion of Works and remedyingdefects.

(xi) The Contractor shall perform the Works in conformity with the Project requirements and other requirements and standards prescribed under or pursuant to the Agreement.

(xii) The Contractor shall carry out such work incidental and contingent to the original Scope of the Project to comply with Good IndustryPractices.

(xiii) The Contractor shall maintain required staff and necessary Contractor's equipment and materials within the reach of the Site during the Defects Liability Period so that any defects arising are promptlyattended.

4.2 Obligations relating to sub-contracts and any otheragreements

(i) The Contractor, whether Joint Venture or sole, shall not sub-contract any Works except the specialised work for which the Contractor has given information at the time of bidding. Provided, however, that in respect of the Works carried out directly by the Contractor, it may enter into contracts for the supply and installation of Materials, Plant, equipment, road furniture, safety devices and labour, as the case may be, for such Works. The Parties further agree that all obligations and liabilities under this Agreement for the entire project Highway shall at all times remain with theContractor.

(ii) It is expressly agreed that the contractor shall, at all times, be responsible and liable for all its obligations under this Agreement notwithstanding anything contained in the agreements with its Sub-contractors or any other agreement that may be entered into by the Contractor, and no default under any such agreement shall excuse the Contractor from its obligations or liability under this Agreement. However, in case of non-compliance of the Contractor towards his obligations for payments to the approved Sub-contractor(s), which is likely to affect the progress of works, the authority reserves the right to intervene and direct the Contractor to release such outstanding payments to approved Sub-contractor(s) out of the payments due for the completed Works in the interest of work.

(iii) Only with the prior approval of the Authority, specialised work can be sub-contracted upto 20% of the Project Cost.

(iv) At any stage, if sub-contracting reveals without the approval of the Authority, it will be considered as default as well as criminal breach of trust, cheating, etc., and the Contract may be terminated and the EPC contractor may be debarred for participating in future contracts of NHIDCL for a period of 1 year.

4.3 Employment of foreignnationals

The Contractor acknowledges, agrees and undertakes that employment of foreign personnel by the Contractor and/or its Sub-contractors and their sub- contractors shall be subject to grant of requisite regulatory permits and approvals including employment/ residential visas and work permits, if any required, and the obligation to apply for and obtain the same shall always rest with the Contractor. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, refusal of or inability to obtain any such permits and approvals by the Contractor or any of its Sub-contractors or their sub-contractors shall not constitute a Force Majeure Event, and shall not in any manner excuse the Contractor from the performance and discharge it of its obligations and liabilities under this Agreement, and the Contractor's liabilities hereunder shall remain unaffected by such failure, refusal orinability.

4.4 Contractor'spersonnel

(i) The Contractor shall ensure that the personnel engaged by it or by its Sub-contractors in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement are at all times appropriately and adequately qualified, skilled and experienced in their respective functions in conformity with Good Industry Practice. The Contractor will try to hire at least 10% (ten percent) trained workmen as per the National Skills Qualifications Framework. If necessary, the requisite workmen may be got trained by the Contractor at his cost through authorized training centers of the Directorate General of Training (DGT). The Contractor will organize training at project site/ sites for the trainees as and when required as per the training schedule finalized in consultation with the training centers. The trainees shall be paid stipend by the Contractor (subject to a maximum of Rs. 15,000/- per person) on the basis of minimum wages to compensate for loss of income during the trainingperiod.

(ii) The Authority's Engineer may, for reasons to be specified in writing, direct the Contractor to remove any member of the Contractor's or Sub-contractor's personnel. Provided that any such direction issued by the Authority's Engineer shall specify the reasons for the removal of suchperson.

(iii) The Contractor shall on receiving such a direction from the Authority's Engineer order for the removal of such person or persons with immediate effect. It shall be the duty of the Contractor to ensure that such persons are evicted from the Site within 10 (ten) days of any such direction being issued in pursuance of Clause 4.4 (ii). The Contractor shall further ensure that such persons have no further connection with the Works or Maintenance under this Agreement. The Contractor shall then appoint (or cause to be appointed) areplacement.

4.5 Advertisement on ProjectHighway

The Project Highway or any part thereof shall not be used in any manner to advertise any commercial product or services.

4.6 Contractor's care of theWorks

The Contractor shall bear full risk in, and take full responsibility for, the care of the Works, and of the Materials, goods and equipment for incorporation therein, from the Appointed Date until the date of Completion Certificate, save and except to the extent that any such loss or damage shall have arisen from any wilful default or gross neglect of the Authority.

4.7 Electricity, water and otherservices

The Contractor shall be responsible for procuring of all utilities as may be required, including without limitation, adequate power, water and other services.

4.8 Unforeseeabledifficulties

Except as otherwise stated in the Agreement:

(a) the Contractor accepts complete responsibility for having foreseen all difficulties and costs of successfully completing theWorks;

(b) the Contract Price shall not be adjusted to take account of any unforeseen difficulties or costs;and

(c) the Scheduled Completion Date shall not be adjusted to take account of any unforeseen difficulties orcosts.

4.9 Co-ordination of theWorks

(i) The Contractor acknowledges that in addition to the Agreement, it is also aware of terms of the other Project contracts and other agreements the Authority has negotiated and entered into for performance of its obligations under the Agreement (copies of other contracts and other agreements are made available to the Contractor from time to time) and that the Contractor is fully aware of the consequences to the Authority which would or are likely to result from a breach by the Contractor of its obligations under the Agreement. In the event the actions of the Contractor result in the breach by the Authority of any or all of the other Project contracts and such breachimposesanyliabilityontheAuthority,theContractorshall:(a)undertakeall steps as may be possible to mitigate or neutralize the liability that has arisen, and (b) indemnify the Authority against any such liability and compensate the Authority to that extent.

(ii) The Contractor shall be responsible for the co-ordination and proper provision of the

Works, including co-ordination of other Contractors or Sub-contractors for the Project. The Contractor shall co-operate with the Authority in the co- ordination of the Works with the works under the other Project contracts. The Contractor shall provide all reasonable support for carrying out their workto:

(a) any other contractors employed by theAuthority;

(b) the workmen of theAuthority;

(c) the workmen of any Governmental Instrumentality who may be employed in the execution of work on or near the Site;and

(d) such other persons as is required in the opinion of the Authority for successful completion of theProject.

4.10 EnvironmentalMeasures

(i) The Contractor agrees to conduct its activities in connection with the Agreement in such a manner so as to comply with the environmental requirements which includes, *inter alia*, all the conditions required to be satisfied under the environmental clearances and applicable law, and assumes full responsibility for measures which are requiredtobetakentoensuresuchcompliance.

4.11 Site Data

(i) The Contractor shall be deemed to have inspected and examined the Site and its surroundings and to have satisfied himself before entering into the Agreement in all material respects including but not limitedto:

(a) the form and nature of the Site (including, inter-alia, the surface and sub-surface conditions and geo-technicalfactors);

(b) the hydrological and climaticconditions;

(c) the extent and nature of the works already completed and Materials necessary for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects that includes already executed partalso.

(d) the suitability and the adequacy of the Site for the execution of theWorks;

(e) the means of access to the Site and the accommodation the Contractor may require;

(f) arranging permits as required as per [.] of theAgreement.

(g) the requirements of operation and maintenance;and

4.12 all other factors and circumstances affecting the Contractor's rights and obligations under the Agreement, the Contract Price and Time forCompletion.Sufficiency of ContractPrice

The Contractor shall have satisfied itself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the

Contract Price. The Contract Price shall cover all its obligations under the Agreement, in addition to all risks the Contractor has agreed to undertake under the Agreement, including those associated with the performance of its obligations under the Agreement and all things necessary for the provision of the Works in a manner satisfactory to the Authority and in accordance with this Agreement.

4.13 Clearance of theSite

During the provision of the Works, and as a pre-condition to the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate, the Contractor shall clear away and remove from the Site, all Contractor's equipment, surplus material, wreckage, rubbish and temporary Works, and shall keep the Site free from all unnecessary obstructions, and shall not store or dispose of any Contractor's equipment or surplus materials on the Site. The Contractor shall promptly clear away and remove from the Site any wreckage, rubbish or temporary Works no longer required and leave the Site and the Works in a clean and safe condition to the sole satisfaction of theAuthority.

Article 5

Representations and Warranties

5.1 Representations and warranties of theContractor

(i) The Contractor represents and warrants to the Authoritythat:

(a) it is duly organised and validly existing under the laws of India, and has full power and authority to execute and perform its obligations under this Agreement and to carry out the transactions contemplatedhereby;

(b) it has taken all necessary corporate and/or other actions under Applicable Laws to authorise the execution and delivery of this Agreement and to validly exerciseitsrightsandperformitsobligations underthisAgreement;

(c) this Agreement constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against it in accordance with the terms hereof, and its obligations under this Agreement will be legally valid, binding and enforceable against it in accordance with the termshereof;

(d) it is subject to the laws of India, and hereby expressly and irrevocably waives any immunity in any jurisdiction in respect of this Agreement or matters arising thereunder including any obligation, liability or responsibility hereunder;

(e) the information furnished in the Bid, Request for Qualification and Request for Proposals or otherwise and as updated on or before the date of this Agreementistrueandaccurateinallrespectsasonthedateofthis Agreement;

(f) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement will not conflict with, or result in the breach of, or constitute a default under, or accelerate performance required by any of the terms of its memorandum and articles of association or any Applicable Laws or any covenant, contract, agreement, arrangement, understanding, decree or order to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties or assets is bound oraffected;

(g) there are no actions, suits, proceedings, or investigations pending or, to its knowledge, threatened against it at law or in equity before any court or before any other judicial, quasi-judicial or other authority, the outcome of which may resultinthebreachofthisAgreementorwhichindividuallyorintheaggregate may result in any material impairment of its ability to perform any of its obligations under thisAgreement;

(h) it has no knowledge of any violation or default with respect to any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or any legally binding order of any Government Instrumentality which may result in any material adverse effect onitsabilitytoperformitsobligationsunderthisAgreementandnofactor

circumstance exists which may give rise to such proceedings that would adversely affect the performance ofits obligations under this Agreement;

(i) it has complied with Applicable Laws in all material respects and has not been subject to any fines, penalties, injunctive relief or any other civil or criminal liabilities which in the aggregate have or may have a material adverse effect on its ability to perform its obligations under thisAgreement;

(j) no representation or warranty by it contained herein or in any other document furnished by it to the Authority or to any Government Instrumentality in relation to Applicable Permits contains or will contain any untrue or misleading statement of material fact or omits or will omit to state a material fact necessary to make such representation or warranty not misleading;

(k) no sums, in cash or kind, have been paid or will be paid, by it or on its behalf, to any person by way of fees, commission or otherwise for securing the contract or entering into this Agreement or for influencing or attempting to influence any officer or employee of the Authority in connectiontherewith;

(l) nothing contained in this Agreement shall create any contractual relationship or obligation between the Authority and any Sub- contractors, designers, consultants or agents of theContractor;

(m) it is adequately financed has the requisite knowledge, expertise, technical know-how, experience, resources, infrastructure, licenses, patents, copy rights, for designing, supplying/ procuring the goods and materials, and for providing the installation and construction services required for completing the construction of the Project Facilities;and

(ii) it represents the Authoritythat:

(a) it owns or has the right to use all **"Intellectual Property"** necessary to perform the contractual obligations and to carry on the Works without conflict with the right ofothers;

(b) All intellectual property rights necessary to perform the contractual obligations and to carry on the Works are in full force and effect and are vested in, and beneficially owned by the Contractor, and are free from encumbrances.

(c) None of the intellectual property rights is being used, claimed, or posed or attacked by any other person, nor does the use of such intellectual property rights or any part of them infringe the intellectual property rights owned or enjoyed by any thirdparty.

(d) None of the intellectual property rights owned or used by the Contractor is the subject of any claim, opposition, attack, assertion or other arrangement of whatsoever nature which does or may impinge upon their use, validity,

enforceability or ownership by the Parties, and there are no grounds or other circumstances which may give rise to thesame.

(e) No licenses or registered user or other rights have been granted or agreed to begrantedtoanythirdpartyinrespectofsuchintellectualproperty rights.

(f) No act has been done or has been omitted to be done to entitle any authority or person to cancel, forfeit or modify any intellectual propertyrights.

(g) The Contractor shall notify the Authority of any adverse use of the intellectual property rights or confusingly or deceptively similar to the intellectual propertyrights.

(h) The Contractor shall recognize the Authority's ownership and title to the intellectual property rights and shall not at any time, either directly or indirectly, put to issue the validity or ownership of the intellectual property rights and it will not do any act or thing, either directly or indirectly, which in anyway impairs the validity and ownership of theintellectual property rights.

(i) TheContractorshall,promptlyexecute,acknowledgeanddeliverall documents which are requested by Authority to record with appropriate governmental agencies and authorities the fact that the Authority has the right to the use of the said intellectual propertyrights.

(j) The Contractor shall not, for any reason, object to, or interfere in any way with the ownership, registration or use of the intellectual property rights by the Authority (or its licensee or assigns) for any purposewhatsoever.

(iii) The Contractor is fully aware that the Agreement is inter linked with the other Project contracts and the non-performance or deficient performance or default by the Contractor and/or any of the Contractor's personnel or Subcontractors under one among the said contracts will have bearing on the other contracts and the evaluation of the Contractor's performance under the Agreement and the Projectitself.

(iv) If at any time during the Defects Liability Period any item of the Works or Project Facilities or any part thereof, do not conform to the Authority requirements and Specifications and Standards, on being so notified by the Authority, the Contractor shall promptly rectify/remedy such nonconformity to the satisfaction of the Authority solely at the Contractor's expense; failing which the Authority may reject or revoke Taking-Over Certificate, and the Authority may proceed to correct the Contractor's nonconforming Work by the most expeditious means available, the costs of which shall be to the Contractor's account; or the Authority may retain the non-conforming Work and an equitable adjustment reducing the total Contract Price to reflect the diminished value of such non-conforming Work will be made by writtenamendment.

(v) In addition to the other warranties, the Contractor represents and warrants as follows:

(a) The Contractor has (or, if the technology does not currently exist, will have granted at the time of passing to The Employer) in and to the technology used in the equipment, materials, goods, Works, Contractor's documents, Drawings and Manuals ("**Technology"**)-

i. all right, title and interest free of any lien, claim or restriction;and

ii. right to grant to the Authority the right to use the Technology for the purpose of this contract, free of any lien, claim or restriction and on the terms of license as required.

(b) The Contractor has granted (or, if the technology does not currently exist, will grant at the time of passing to the Authority the property and title in and to the equipment, materials, goods, Works, spares, Contractor's documents, Drawings and Manuals in which it is used) to the Authority the right to use the Technology, free of any lien, claim orrestriction.

(vi) In addition to the other Warranties, the Contractor represents and warrants as follows:

(a) No Technology contains any worm (i.e., a program that travels from one computer to another computer but does not attach itself to the operating system of the computer it enters), virus (i.e., a program that travels from one computer to another computer that attaches itself to the operating system it enters) or self-destructcapability.

(b) The Technology will not abnormally end or provide invalid or incorrect results as a result of date-dependentdata.

(c) The Technology can accurately recognize, manage, accommodate, and manipulate date-dependent data, including single and multi-century formulas and leapyears.

(vii) No criminal proceedings instituted against any of the employees or Directors of the Contractor.

(viii) Till date the services of the Contractor has not been terminated by any person for any breach or non-performance or negligence by theContractor.

5.2 Representations and warranties of theAuthority

The Authority represents and warrants to the Contractorthat:

(a) it has full power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement and to carry out the transactions contemplated herein and that it has taken all actions necessary to execute this Agreement, exercise its rights and perform its obligations, under thisAgreement;

(b) it has taken all necessary actions under the Applicable Laws to authorise the

execution, delivery and performance of thisAgreement;

(c) it has the financial standing and capacity to perform its obligations under this Agreement;

(d) this Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation enforceable against it in accordance with the termshereof;

(e) it has no knowledge of any violation or default with respect to any order, writ, injunction or any decree of any court or any legally binding order ofany Government Instrumentality which may result in any material adverse effect on the Authority's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement;

(f) it has complied with Applicable Laws in all materialrespects;

(g) it has good and valid right to the Site and has the power and authority to grant the Right of Way in respect thereof to the Contractor;and

(h) it has procured Right of Way and environment clearances such that the Contractor can commence construction forthwith on 90% (ninety per cent) of the total length of the ProjectHighway.

5.3 Disclosure

In the event that any occurrence or circumstance comes to the attention of either Party that renders any of its aforesaid representations or warranties untrue or incorrect, such Party shall immediately notify the other Party of the same. Such notification shall not have the effect of remedying any breach of the representation or warranty that has been found to be untrue or incorrect nor shall it adversely affect or waive any obligation of either Party under this Agreement.

Article 6

Disclaimer

6.1 Disclaimer

(i) The Contractor acknowledges that prior to the execution of this Agreement, the Contractor has, after a complete and careful examination, made an independent evaluation of the Request for Proposal, Scope of the Project, Specifications and Standards of design, construction and maintenance, Site, local conditions, physical qualities of ground, subsoil and geology, traffic volumes, suitability and availability of access routes to the Site and all information provided by the Authority or obtained, procured or gathered otherwise, and has determined to its satisfaction the accuracy or otherwise thereof and the nature and extent of difficulties, risks and hazards as are likely to arise or may be faced by it in the course of performance of its obligations hereunder. Save as provided in Clause 3.1 and Clause 5.2, the Authority makes no representation whatsoever, express, implicit or otherwise, regarding the accuracy, adequacy, correctness, reliability and/or completeness of any assessment, assumptions, statement or information provided by it and the Contractor confirms that it shall have no claim whatsoever against the Authority in thisregard.

(ii) The Contractor acknowledges and hereby accepts to have satisfied itself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the ContractPrice.

(iii) The Contractor acknowledges and hereby accepts the risk of inadequacy, mistake or error in or relating to any of the matters set forth in Clause 6.1 (i) above and hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Authority shall not be liable for the same in any manner whatsoever to the Contractor, or any person claiming through or under any of them, and shall not lead to any adjustment of Contract Price or Scheduled CompletionDate.

(iv) The Parties agree that any mistake or error in or relating to any of the matters set forth in Clause 6.1 (i) above shall not vitiate this Agreement, or render itvoidable.

(v) In the event that either Party becomes aware of any mistake or error relating to any of the matters set forth in Clause 6.1 (i) above, that Party shall immediately notify the other Party, specifying the mistake orerror.

(vi) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all risks relating to the Project shall be borne by the Contractor; and the Authority shall not be liable in any manner for such risks or the consequencesthereof.

Part III

Construction and Maintenance

Article 7
PerformanceSecurity

7.1 PerformanceSecurity

(i) (A) Within 30 (thirty) days of receipt of Letter of Acceptance, the selected Bidder shall furnish to the Authority an irrevocable and unconditional guarantee from a Bank in the form set forth in Annex-I of Schedule-G (the "**Performance Security**") for an amount equal to 2% (two percent) of its Bid Price. In case of bids mentioned below, the Selected Bidder, along with the Performance Security, shall also furnish to the Authority an irrevocable and unconditional guarantee from a Bank in the same form given at Annex-I of Schedule-G towards an Additional Performance Security (the "**Additional Performance Security**") for an amount calculated asunder:

(a) If the Bid Price offered by the Selected Bidder is lower than 10% but upto 20% of the estimated Project Cost, then the Additional Performance Security shall be calculated @20% of the difference in the (i) Estimated Project Cost (as mentioned in RFP)-10% of the Estimated Project Cost and (ii) the Bid Price offered by the selectedBidder.

(b) If the Bid Price offered by the Selected Bidder is lower than 20% of the Estimated Project Cost, then the Additional Performance Security shall be calculated @ 30% of the difference in the (i) Estimated Project Cost (as mentioned in RFP)-10% of the Estimated Project Cost and (ii) the Bid Price offered by the SelectedBidder.

(c) This Additional Performance Security shall be treated as part of the PerformanceSecurity.

(B) The Performance Security shall be valid until 60(sixty) days after the Defects Liability Period. The Additional Performance Security shall be valid until 28 (twenty eight) days after Project Completion Date.

(ii) The Selected Bidder has the option to provide 50% of the Performance Security and 50% of the Additional Performance Security, if any, within 30 (thirty) days of receipt of Letter of Acceptance, in any case before signing of the Contract Agreement and the remaining Performance Security and Additional Performance Security, if any, shall be submitted within 30 days of signing of thisagreement.

(iii) In the event the Selected Bidder fails to provide the remaining Performance Security and Additional Performance Security, if any, as prescribed herein, it may seek extension of time for a further period upto 60 days by paying the Damages upfront along with the request letter seeking the extension. The Damages shall be the sum calculated at the rate of 0.01% (zero point zero one per cent) of the Bid Price offered by the Selected Bidder for each day until the Performance Security and Additional Performance Security, if any, is provided in full as prescribed herein. The damages at full rate as given above shall be applicable even if a part of the Performance Security

and the Additional Performance Security isprovided. For avoidance of any doubt, in case of failure of submission of Performance Security and additional Performance Security, if any, within the additional 60 days' time period, the Authority may withdraw the LOA and debar the Selected Bidder from participating in the future projects of NHIDCL for a period of One year, on account of failure of the Selected Bidder to acknowledge the LOA. Thereupon all rights, privileges, claims and entitlements of the contractor under or arising out of the Award shall be deemed to have been waived by, and to have ceased with the concurrence of the Contractor, and the Award shall be deemed to have been withdrawn bytheAuthority

7.2 Extension of Performance Security and Additional PerformanceSecurity

The Contractor may initially provide the Performance Security for a period of 2 (two) years; provided that it shall procure the extension of the validity of the Performance Security, as necessary, at least 2 (two) months prior to the date of expiry thereof. Upon the Contractor providing an extended Performance Security, the previous Performance Security shall be deemed to be released and the Authority shall return the same to the Contractor within a period of 7 (seven) business days from the date of submission of the extended PerformanceSecurity.

7.3 Appropriation of PerformanceSecurity

(i) Upon occurrence of a Contractor's Default, the Authority shall, without prejudice to its other rights and remedies hereunder or in law, be entitled to encash and appropriate the relevant amounts from the Performance Security as Damages for such Contractor'sDefault.

(ii) Upon such encashment and appropriation from the Performance Security, the Contractor shall, within 30 (thirty) days thereof, replenish, in case of partial appropriation, to its original level the Performance Security, and in case of appropriation of the entire Performance Security provide a fresh Performance Security, as the case may be, and the Contractor shall, within the time so granted, replenish or furnish fresh Performance Security as aforesaid failing which the Authority shall be entitled to terminate the Agreement in accordance with Article 23. Upon replenishment or furnishing of a fresh Performance Security, as the case may be, as aforesaid, the Contractor shall be entitled to an additional Cure Period of 30 (thirty) days for remedying the Contractor's Default, and in the event of the Contractor not curing its default within such Cure Period, the Authority shall be entitled to encash and appropriate such Performance Security as Damages, and to terminate this Agreement in accordance with Article23.

7.4 Release of PerformanceSecurity

(i) The Authority shall return the Performance Security to the Contractor within 60 (sixty) days of the expiry of the Maintenance Period or the Defects Liability Period, whichever is later, under this Agreement. Notwithstanding the aforesaid, the Parties

agree that the Authority shall not be obliged to release the Performance Security until all Defects identified during the Defects Liability Period have beenrectified.

(ii) The Authority shall return the Additional Performance Security to the Contractor within 28 (twenty eight) days from the date of issue of Completion Certificate under Article 12 of thisAgreement.

(iii) The Authority shall be liable to pay interest @ 9% (nine per cent) per annum for any delay in the return of Performance Security and Additional Performance Security, if any, beyond the period prescribed above for the period ofdelay.

7.5 RetentionMoney[10]

(i) From every payment for Works due to the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.5, the Authority shall deduct 6% (six per cent) thereof as guarantee money for performance of the obligations of the Contractor during the Construction Period (the "**Retention Money**") subject to the condition that the maximum amount of Retention Money shall not exceed 5% (five per cent) of the ContractPrice.

(ii) Upon occurrence of a Contractor's Default, the Authority shall, without prejudice to its other rights and remedies hereunder or in law, be entitled to appropriate the relevant amounts from the Retention Money as Damages for such Contractor'sDefault.

(iii) Within 15 (fifteen) days of the date of issue of the Completion Certificate, the Authority shall refund the balance of Retention Money remaining with the Authority after adjusting the amounts appropriated under the provisions of Clause 7.5(ii).

(iv) The Parties agree that in the event of Termination of this Agreement, the Retention Money specified in this Clause 7.5 shall be treated as if they are Performance Security and shall be reckoned as such for the purposes of Termination Payment under Clause 23.6.

[10] The Authority may, in its discretion, omit Clause 7.5 and in lieu thereof increase the

Performance Security under Clause 7.1 from 7.5% (seven point five per cent) to 10% (ten per cent).

Article 8

Right of Way

8.1 TheSite

The site of the Project Highway (the "**Site**") shall comprise the site described in Schedule-A in respect of which the Right of Way shall be provided by the Authority to the Contractor. The Authority shall be responsible for:

(a) acquiring and providing Right of Way on the Site in accordance with the alignment finalised by the Authority, free from all encroachments and encumbrances, and free access thereto for the execution of this Agreement; and

(b) obtaininglicences and permits for environment clearance for the Project Highway.

8.2 Procurement of theSite

(i) The Authority Representative, the Contractor and Authority's Engineer shall, within 10 (ten) days of the date of this Agreement, inspect the Site and prepare a detailed memorandum containing an inventory of the Site including the vacant and unencumbered land, buildings, structures, road works, trees and any other immovable property on or attached to the Site (hereinafter referred to as the "**Handover Memorandum**"). Subject to the provisions of Clause 8.2 (iii), the Handover Memorandum shall have appended thereto an appendix (the "**Appendix**") specifying in reasonable detail those parts of the Site to which vacant access and Right of Way has not been given to the Contractor along with details of hindrances in the Construction Zone. For sake of clarity the Handover Memorandum shall clearly specify the parts of Site where work can be executed. Signing of the Handover Memorandum, in three counterparts (each of which shall constitute an original), by the authorized representatives of the Authority, Contractor and Authority's Engineer shall be deemed to constitute a valid evidence of giving the Right of Way to the Contractor fordischargingitsobligationsunderandinaccordancewiththeprovisions of this Agreement and for no other purposewhatsoever.

(ii) Whenever the Authority is ready to hand over any part or parts of the Site included in the Appendix, it shall inform the Contractor, by notice, of the proposed date and time such of hand over. The Authority Representative and the Contractor shall, on the date so notified, inspect the specified parts of the Site, and prepare a memorandum containing an inventory of the vacant and unencumbered land, buildings, structures, road works, trees and any other immovable property on or attached to the Site so handed over. The signing of the memorandum, in three (3) counterparts (each of which shall constitute an original), by the authorised representatives of the Parties shall be deemed to constitute a valid evidence of giving the relevant Right of Way to

theContractor.

If the contractor fails to join for site inspection or disputes the parts of the site available for work, the Authority's Engineer shall decide the parts of the site where workcanbeexecutedandnotifytoboththepartieswithin3daysoftheproposeddate of inspection. The parties agree that such notification of the Authority's Engineer as mentioned hereinabove shall be final and binding on theparties.

(iii) The Authority shall provide the Right of Way to the Contractor in respect of all land included in the Appendix by the date specified in Schedule-A for those parts of the Site referred to therein, and in the event of delay for any reason other than Force Majeure or breach of this Agreement by the Contractor, it shall pay to the Contractor, Damages in a sum calculated in accordance with Clause 8.3. The Contractor agrees that it shall not be entitled to claim any other damages on account of any such delay by the Authority.

(iv) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Clause 8.2, the Authority shall specify the parts of the Site, if any, for which Right of Way shall be provided to the Contractor on the dates specified in Schedule-A. Such parts shall also be included in the Appendix prepared in pursuance of Clause 8.2(i).

(v) The Authority further acknowledges and agrees that prior to the Appointed Date, it shall have procured issuance of the statutory notification under Applicable Laws for vesting of all the land comprising the Project in the Authority and has taken possession of area for Construction Zone for at least 90% (ninety per cent) of the total length of the Project Highway. The Parties also acknowledge and agree that the conditions specified in this Clause 8.2 (iii) shall not be modified or waived by either Party.

(vi) For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties expressly agree that the Appendix shall in no event contain sections of the Project Highway the cumulative length of which exceeds 10% (ten percent) of the total length of the ProjectHighway.

(vii) Pursuant to signing of Handover Memorandum under clause 8.2 (i), Contractor shall submit to the Authority's Engineer, a monthly land possession report till expiry of 180 (one hundred and eighty) days from Appointed Date, in respect of those parts of the site to which vacant access and right of way was not given to the contractor and included in Appendix to the memorandum signed under clause 8.2 (i), duly specifying the part of the site, if any, for which the right of way is yet to be handedover.

8.3 Damages for delay in handing over theSite

(i) In the event the Right of Way to any part of the Site is not provided by the Authority on or before the date(s) specified in Clause 8.2 for any reason other than Force Majeure or breach of this Agreement by the Contractor, the Authority shall pay Damages to the Contractor a sum calculated in accordance with the following formula

for and in respect of those parts of the Site to which the Right of Way has not been provided:

$$\text{Amount of Damages in Rs. per day per metre} = 0.05 \times C \times {}^{1}/_{L} \times {}^{1}/_{N}$$

Where,

C = the Contract Price;

L = length of the Project Highway in metres; and

N = Completion period in days (Appointed Date to Scheduled Completion Date)

In the event that any Damages are due and payable to the Contractor under the provisions of this Clause 8.3 (i) for delay in providing the Right of Way, the Contractor shall, subject to the provisions of Clause 10.5, be entitled to Time Extension equal to the period for which the Damages have become due and payable under this Clause 8.3 (i), save and except that:

(a) ifanydelaysinvolvetimeoverlaps,theoverlapsshallnotbeadditive;and

(b) such Time Extension shall be restricted only to the Works which are affected by the delay in providing the Right ofWay.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties expressly agree that the Damages specified hereunder and the Time Extension specified in Clause 10.5 shall be restricted only to failure of the Authority to provide the Right of Way for and in respect of the "Construction Zone" which shall comprise the followingcomponents:

- Main incarriageway
- Median (for 4 lane carriageway ormore)
- Paved and earthenshoulders
- Area for Structures includingROBs/RUBs.
- Safety measures including Roadside Drains andFurniture.
- A parallel working space for accommodating slopes/retaining structuresetc.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Contractor expressly agrees that Works on all parts of the Site for which Right of Way of Construction Zone is granted on the Appointed Date, or with respect to the parts of the Site provided in Schedule-A, no later than the date(s) specified therein, as the case may be, shall be completed before the Scheduled Completion Date and shall not qualify for any Time Extension under the provisions of Clause 8.3(iii).

(iii) (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, unless covered under the deemed de-scoping in terms of sub-clause 8.3 (iii) (b), the

Authority may at any time withdraw any Works forming part of this Agreement, subject to such Works not exceeding an aggregate value, such value to be determined in accordance with Schedule-H, equal to 10 (ten) percent of the ContractPrice.

(b) Provided that if any Works cannot be undertaken within the municipal limits of a town or within any area falling in a reserved forest or wildlife sanctuary or the stretches where vacant access and Right of Way could not be handed over, as the case may be, because the requisite clearances or approvals or affected land parcels for commencing construction of Works therein have not been given within 180 (one hundred and eighty) days of the Appointed date, the affected Works shall be deemed to be withdrawn under the provisions of this Clause 8.3.3. Such Works shall not be computedforthepurposesoftheaforesaidceilingof10%(tenpercent)hereunder.

(c) Provided further that in case such stretches (as mentioned in Sub-Clause (b) above) can be handed over to the Contractor before the expiry of the original Scheduled Construction Period of the Project Highway, and the Contractor agrees to take up the work, the same may be allowed to be executed by him with corresponding Extension of Time, subject to the condition that the Contractor shall not be entitled to raise any claims on account of prolongation costs in thisbehalf.

(iv) In the event of withdrawal of Works under Clause 8.3 (iii) (a), the Contract Price shall be reduced by an amount equal to 90 (ninety) per cent of the value of the Works withdrawn and the Contractor shall not be entitled to any other compensation or Damages for the withdrawal ofWorks.

Provided that if any Works are withdrawn after commencement of the Construction of such works, the Authority shall pay to the Contractor 110% (one hundred and ten per cent) of the fair value of the work done, as assessed by the Authority'Engineer.

The parties expressly agree that the value of the Works withdrawn shall be determined from the details available in Schedule-H. In the event that it is impossible to determine the value from Schedule-H, then the value shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Clause 13.2 (iii).

8.4 Site to be free fromEncumbrances

Subject to the provisions of Clause 8.2, the Site shall be made available by the Authority to the Contractor pursuant hereto free from all Encumbrances and occupations and without the Contractor being required to make any payment to the Authority because of any costs, compensation, expenses and charges for the acquisition and use of such Site for the duration of the Project Completion Schedule. For the avoidance of doubt, it is agreed that the existing rights of way, easements, privileges, liberties and appurtenances to the Site shall not be deemed to be Encumbrances. It is further agreed that, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor accepts and undertakes to bear any and all risks arising out of the inadequacy or physical condition of the Site.

8.5 Protection of Site fromencroachments

On and after signing the memorandum and/or subsequent memorandum referred to in Clause 8.2, and until the issue of the Completion Certificate, the Contractor shall maintain a round-the-clock vigil over the Site and shall ensure and procure that no encroachment takes place thereon. During the Construction Period, the Contractor shall protect the Site from any and all occupations, encroachments or Encumbrances, and shall not place or create nor permit any Sub-contractor or other person claiming through or under the Agreement to place or create any Encumbrance or security threat over all or any part of the Site or the Project Assets, or on any rights of the Contractor therein or under this Agreement, save and except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement. In the event of any encroachment or occupation on any part of the Site, the Contractor shall report such encroachment or occupation forthwith to the Authority and undertake its removal at its own cost and expenses.

8.6 Special/ temporary Right ofWay

The Contractor shall bear all costs and charges for any special or temporary right of way required by it in connection with access to the Site. The Contractor shall obtain at its cost such facilities on or outside the Site as may be required by it for the purposes of the Project Highway and the performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

8.7 Access to the Authority and the Authority'sEngineer

(i) The Right of Way given to the Contractor hereunder shall always be subject to the right of access of the Authority and the Authority's Engineer and their employees and agents for inspection, viewing and exercise of their rights and performance of their obligations under thisAgreement.

(ii) The Contractor shall ensure, subject to all relevant safety procedures, that the Authority has un-restricted access to the Site during any emergency situation, as decided by the Authority'sEngineer.

8.8 Geological and archaeologicalfinds

It is expressly agreed that mining, geological or archaeological rights do not form part of this Agreement with the Contractor for the Works, and the Contractor hereby acknowledges that it shall not have any mining rights or interest in the underlying minerals,fossils,antiquities,structuresorotherremnantsorthingseitherofparticular geological or archaeological interest and that such rights, interest and property on or under the Site shall vest in and belong to the Authority or the concerned Government Instrumentality. The Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions to prevent its workmen or any other person from removing or damaging such interest or property and shall inform the Authority forthwith of the discovery thereof and comply with such instructions as the concerned Government Instrumentality may reasonably give for the removal of such property. For the avoidance of doubt, it is agreed that any reasonable expenses incurred by the Contractor hereunder shall be reimbursed by

the Authority. It is also agreed that the Authority shall procure that the instructions hereunder are issued by the concerned Government Instrumentality within a reasonableperiod.

Article 9

Utilities and Trees

9.1 Existing utilities androads

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the respective entities owning the existing roads, right of way, level crossings, structures, or utilities on, under or above the Site are enabled by it to keep them in continuous satisfactory use, if necessary, by providing suitable temporary diversions with the authority of the controlling body of that road, right of way or utility.

9.2 Shifting of obstructingutilities

The Contractor shall, in accordance with Applicable Laws and with assistance of the Authority, undertake the work of shifting of any utility (including electric lines, water pipes, gas pipelines and telephone cables) to an appropriate location or alignment, if such utility or obstruction adversely affects the execution of Works or Maintenance of the Project Highway in accordance with this Agreement. The cost of such shifting, as per estimates prepared by the entity owning the utility and approved by the Authority, shall be reimbursed by the Authority to the Contractor. The scope of work of such shifting of Utilities shall be as indicated in Schedule-B-1. In the event of any delayofsuchshiftingonthepartofthecontractor,noextensionoftimeforcompletion oftheprojectandnoclaims,inanymanner,shallbeadmissibleonthisaccountagainst theAuthority.

TheworkofshiftingofUtilitiescanbetakenupbytheContractoranytimeaftersigning of theAgreement.

9.3 Newutilities

(i) The Contractor shall allow, subject to the permission from the Authority and such conditions as the Authority may specify, access to, and use of the Site for laying telephone lines, water pipes, electricity lines/ cables or other public utilities. Where such access or use causes any financial loss to the Contractor, it may require the user of the Site to pay compensation or damages as per Applicable Laws. For the avoidance of doubt, it is agreed that use of the Site under this Clause 9.3 shall not in any manner relieve the Contractor of its obligation to construct and maintain the Project Highway in accordance with this Agreement and any damage caused by such use shall be restored forthwith at the cost of theAuthority.

(ii) The Authority may, by notice, require the Contractor to connect any adjoining road to theProjectHighway,andtheconnectingportionthereoffallingwithintheSite shallbe

constructed by the Contractor at the Authority's cost in accordance with Article10.

(iii) The Authority may by notice require the Contractor to connect, through a paved road, any adjoining service station, hotel, motel or any other public facility or amenity to the Project Highway, whereupon the connecting portion thereof that falls within the Site shall be constructed by the Contractor on payment of the cost. The cost to be paid by the Authority to the Contractor shall be determined by the Authority's Engineer. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event such road is to be constructed for the benefit of any entity, the Authority may require such entity to make an advance deposit with the Contractor or the Authority, as the case may be, of an amount equal to the estimated cost as determined by the Authority's Engineer and such advance shall be adjusted against the cost of construction as determined by the Authority's Engineerhereunder.

(iv) IntheeventconstructionofanyWorksisaffectedbyanewutilityorworksundertaken in accordance with this Clause 9.3, the Contractor shall be entitled to a reasonable Time Extension as determined by the Authority'sEngineer.

9.4 Felling oftrees

The Authority shall assist the Contractor in obtaining the Applicable Permits for felling of trees in non-forest area to be identified by the Authority for this purpose if, and only if, such trees cause a Material Adverse Effect on the construction or maintenance of the Project Highway. The Contractor shall fell these trees as per the Permits obtained. The cost of such felling shall be borne by the Authority and in the event of any delay in felling thereof for reasons beyond the control of the Contractor; itshallbeexcusedforfailuretoperformanyofitsobligationshereunderifsuchfailure is a direct consequence of delay in the felling of trees. The Parties hereto agree that the felled trees shall be deemed to be owned by the Authority and shall be disposed in such manner and subject to such conditions as the Authority may in its sole discretion deem appropriate. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties agree that if any felling of trees hereunder is in a forest area, the Applicable Permit thereof shall be procured by the Authority within the time specified in theAgreement.

9.5 Dismantling ofstructures

The Contractor shall at its own cost dismantle the structures in the acquired lands including those on patta lands, abadi lands, assigned lands, etc. the compensation for which, was paid by the Authority to the land owners and the lands were handed over to the Contractor as per Schedule B-I. The Contractor shall, at its own cost, dispose of the dismantled material in its sole discretion as deemed appropriate, while complying with all environmental guidelines and regulations and clear the Site for undertaking construction. In the event of any delay in dismantling of structures thereof for reasons beyond the control of the Contractor, the Contractor shall be entitled to Damages in a sum calculated in accordance with the formula specified in Clause 8.3 (i) for the period of delay, and to the Time Extension in accordance with Clause 10.5 for and in respect of the part(s) of the Works affected by such delay; provided that if the delays

involve any time overlaps, the overlaps shall not beadditive.

9.6 DevelopmentPeriod

The Contractor may commence pre-construction activities like utility shifting, boundary wall construction or any other activity assigned to the Contractor by the Authority to enable construction of the Project Highway immediately after signing of the Agreement, to the extent that such work is ready for execution. The Parties agree that these works may be taken up and completed to the extent feasible by the Contractor, before declaration of the Appointed Date, but no claim against the Authority for delay shall survive during this period and that the undertaking of these works by the Contractor shall not count towards the Scheduled Construction Period of the project which starts counting only from the Appointed Date. No construction activity of the Project Highway shall be undertaken during the developmentperiod.

Article 10

Design and Construction of the Project Highway

10.1 Obligations prior to commencement ofWorks

(i) Within 20 (twenty) days of the Appointed Date, the Contractorshall:

(a) appoint its representative, duly authorised to deal with the Authority in respect of all matters under or arising out of or relating to thisAgreement;

(b) appoint a design director (the "**Design Director**") who will head the Contractor's design unit and shall be responsible for surveys, investigations, collection of data, and preparation of preliminary and detaileddesigns;

(c) undertake and perform all such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary or required before commencement of Works under and in accordance with this Agreement, the Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits;and

(d) make its own arrangements for quarrying of materials needed for the Project Highway under and in accordance with the Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits.

(ii) The Authority shall, appoint an engineer (the **"Authority's Engineer"**) before the Appointed Date to discharge the functions and duties specified in this Agreement, and shall notify to the Contractor the name, address and the date of appointment of the Authority's Engineerforthwith.

(iii) Work Programme

(A) Within 30 (thirty) days of the Appointed Date, the Contractor shall submit to the Authority and the Authority's Engineer a work programme (the "**Programme**") for organising and carrying out whole of the Works, developed using computerized Critical Path Method (CPM) networking techniques, using the Precedence Diagramming Method (PDM) and shall be present in bar chart and time-scaled network diagram format to a weekly or monthly time scale for review and consent of the Engineer, giving the following details :

(a) Part I : Contractor's organisation for the Project, the general methods and arrangements for design and construction, environmental management plan, Quality Assurance Plan including design quality plan, traffic management and safety plan covering safety of users and workers during construction (including use of 'ROBOTS' for diversion and control of traffic), Contractor's key personnel and equipment.

(b) Part II :Programme for completion of all stages of construction given in

Schedule-H and Project Milestones of the Works as specified in Project Completion Schedule set forth in Schedule-J. The Programme shall include:

i. Project Milestone Dates,

ii. the order in which the Contractor intends to carry out all physical work to be undertaken in the performance of the Contract obligations, including the anticipated timing of design and stages of Works,

iii. procurement of major materials and the delivery and/or partial delivery date on-Site of principal items of Contractor's Equipment/Machinery,

iv. any off-site work such as production or pre-fabrication of components,

v. installation of temporary construction facilities,

vi. construction activities of sub-contractors,

vii. the periods for reviews under Clause10.2.

viii. the sequence and timing of inspections and tests specified in this Agreement

ix. the particulars for the pre-construction reviews and for any other submissions, approvals and consents specified in the Agreement.

x. any outside influence which will or may affect the Works

(c) PartIII: Monthly cash flowforecast.

(B) The Works Programme shall show achievement of all Milestone Dates and shall be organised in a logical work-breakdown-structure including work stages and phases, and shall clearly indicate the critical path(s).

(C) Each activity in the Works Programme shall be coded to indicate.

a. Activity ID and Activity Code.

b. The Authority's Engineer may request additional activity coding to the extent available without restraint to the Contractor's utilisation of the programme software. When requested the Contractor shall add the required additional coding to the Programme. The Contractor shall use additional code fields as requested to comply with the requirements and for the use of the Contractor.

c. Activity duration shall not exceed two (2) weeks, unless otherwise consented to by the Engineer, except non-construction activities such as submittals, submittal reviews, procurement and delivery of materials or equipment and concrete curing. The Contractor shall submit a Programme/Project Calendar cross reference clearly indicating the allowance for holidays.

(D) Baseline Physical Progress 'S' Curve

The Contractor shall also submit a forecast Cumulative Physical Progress 'S' curve

based on the time-phased distribution of cost in the CPM Network Logic Diagram, expressed in percentage terms. This 'S' curve shall be generated from the computerised CPM Network Logic Diagram

(E) Baseline Resource Charts

The Contractor shall also submit a Resource Charts, generated from the Contractor's CPM Network Diagram, showing the anticipated manpower and main Construction Equipment usage during the execution of the Project.

(F) Works Programme Revisions

a. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Authority's Engineer in writing of the need for any changes in the Works Programme, whether due to a change of intention or of circumstances or for any other reason. Where such proposed change affects timely completion of the Works or any Project Milestone Date. The proposed revised Works Programme shall show the sequence of operations of any and all works related to the change and the impact of changed work or changed conditions.

b. If at any time the Authority's Engineer considers the actual or anticipated progress of the work reflects a significant deviation from the Works Programme, he may request the Contractor to submit a proposed revised Programme. The proposed revised Works Programme shall show the sequence of operations of any and all work related to the change and the impact of changed work or changed conditions.

(G) Three Month Rolling Programme

(1) The Three Month Rolling Programme shall be an expansion of the approved Works Programme, covering sequential periods of three months. The Three Month Rolling Programme shall provide more detail of the Contractor's plan, organisation and execution of the work within these periods. In particular, the Contractor shall expand each activity planned to occur during the next three(3) month period, if necessary to a daily level of detail.

(2) The Three Month Rolling Programme shall be developed as a Critical Path Method (CPM) network, and shall be presented in bar chart and time-scaled network diagram format. Bar charts shall be presented on an A4 and time-scaled networks diagrams on an A1 size reproducible media. Tasks in the programme shall be derivatives of and directly related to tasks in the approved Works Programme.

(H) Programming Personnel and Software

The Contractor shall submit, as part of its Staff Organisation Plan, the names and required information for the staff to be employed on Works Programming. The principal Works Programmer shall hold reputable professional qualifications acceptable to the Authority's Engineer including at least five (5) years relevant experience in programming civil engineering works. Others in the group shall have at least three (3) years experience in such work. The programmers shall be employed by the Contractor full time on the Contract until the completion or such earlier time the Engineer may give his consent. Also the Contractor shall provide

licenced copy of software used to develop Works Programme to the Authority and Authority's Engineer.

(iv) The Contractor shall compute, on the basis of the Drawings prepared in accordance with Clause 10.2 (iv), and provide to the Authority's Engineer, the length, area and numbers, as the case may be, in respect of the various items of work specified in Schedule-H and comprising the Scope of the Project. The Parties expressly agree that these details shall form the basis for estimating the interim payments for the Works in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.3. For the avoidance of doubt, the sum of payments to be computed in respect of all the items of work shall not exceed the Contract Price, as may be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

(v) The Contractor shall appoint a safety consultant (the **"Safety Consultant"**) to carry out a safety audit at the design stage of the Project Highway in accordance with the Applicable Laws and Good Industry Practice. The Safety Consultant shall be appointed after proposing to the Authority a panel of three (3) names of qualified and experienced firms from which the Authority may choose one (1) to be the Safety Consultant. Provided, however, that if the panel is not acceptable to the Authority and the reasons for the same are furnished to the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose to the Authority a revised panel of three (3) names from the firms empanelled as safety consultants by the [Ministry of Road Transport and Highways] for obtaining the consent of the Authority. The Contractor shall also obtain the consent of the Authority for the key personnel of the Safety Consultant who shall have adequate experience and qualifications in safety audit of the highway projects. The Authority shall, within 15 (fifteen) days of receiving a proposal from the Contractor hereunder, convey its decision, with reasons, to the Contractor, and if no such decision is conveyed within the said period, the Contractor may proceed with engaging of the SafetyConsultant.

The safety audit pursuant to Clause 10.1 (v) shall be carried out by the Safety Consultant in respect of all such design details that have a bearing on safety of Users as well as pedestrians and animals involved in or associated with accidents. The recommendations of the Safety Consultant shall be incorporated in the design of the Project Highway and the Contractor shall forward to the Authority's Engineer a certificate to this effect together with the recommendations of the Safety Consultant. In the event that any works required by the Safety Consultant shall fall beyond the scope of Schedule-B, Schedule-C or Schedule-D, the Contractor shall make a report thereonandseektheinstructionsoftheAuthorityforChangeinScope.Forthe avoidance of doubt, the Safety Consultant to be engaged by the Contractor shall be independent of the design and implementation team of the Contractor.

10.2 Design andDrawings

(i) Design and Drawings shall be developed in conformity with the Specifications and Standards set forth in Schedule-D. In the event, the Contractor requires any relaxation in design standards due to restricted Right of Way in any section, the alternative design criteria for such section shall be provided for review and approval of the Authority'sEngineer.

(ii) The Contractor shall appoint a proof check consultant (the "**Proof Consultant**") after proposing to the Authority a panel of three (3) names of qualified and experienced firms from whom the Authority may choose one (1) to be the Proof Consultant. Provided, however, that if the panel is not acceptable to the Authority and the reasons for the same are furnished to the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose to the Authority a revised panel of three (3) names from the firms empanelled as proof consultants by the [Ministry of Road Transport and Highways] for obtaining the consent of the Authority. The Contractor shall also obtain the consent of the Authority for two (2) key personnel of the Proof Consultant who shall have adequate experience and qualifications in highways and bridges respectively. The Authority shall, within 15 (fifteen) days of receiving a proposal from the Contractor hereunder, convey its decision, with reasons, to the Contractor, and if no such decision is conveyed within the said period, the Contractor may proceed with engaging of the ProofConsultant.

(iii) The Proof Consultantshall:

(a) evolve a systems approach with the Design Director so as to minimise the time required for final designs and construction drawings;and

(b) proof check the detailed calculations, drawings and designs, which have been approved by the DesignDirector.

(iv) In respect of the Contractor's obligations with respect to the design and Drawings of the Project Highway as set forth in Schedule-I, the following shallapply:

(h) The Contractor shall ensure that only controlled copies of drawings reviewed & approved by Authority Engineer is released to site. If the unapproved drawings are found to be released to site, a non refundable penalty of Rs 1,00,000/- shall be levied to the contractor for each incidence.

(a) The Contractor shall prepare and submit, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as is consistent with the Project Completion Schedule, three (3) copies each of the design and Drawings, duly certified by the Proof Consultant, to the Authority's Engineer for its approval. Provided, however, that in respect of Major Bridges and Structures, the Authority's Engineer may require additional drawings for approval in accordance with Good IndustryPractice.

(b) by submitting the Drawings for review and approval to the Authority's Engineer, the Contractor shall be deemed to have represented that it has determined and verified that the design and engineering, including field

construction criteria related thereto, are in conformity with the Scope of the Project, the Specifications and Standards and the ApplicableLaws;

(c) within 15 (fifteen) days of the receipt of the Drawings, the Authority's Engineer shall review the same and convey its approval/observations to the Contractor with particular reference to their conformity or otherwise with the Scope of the Project and the Specifications and Standards. Provided, however that in case of a major bridge or structure, the aforesaid period of 15 (fifteen) days may be extended up to 30 (thirty)days;

(d) if the aforesaid observations of the Authority's Engineer indicate that the Drawings are not in conformity with the Scope of the Project or the Specifications and Standards, such Drawings shall be revised by the Contractor in conformity with the provisions of this Agreement and resubmitted to the Authority's Engineer for review and approval. The Authority's Engineer shall give its observations, if any, within 10 (ten) days of receipt of the revised Drawings. In the event the Contractor fails to revise and resubmit such Drawings to the Authority's Engineer for review/approval as aforesaid, the Authority's Engineer may withhold the payment for the affected works in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.5 (iv). If the Contractor disputes any decision, direction or determination of the Authority's Engineer hereunder, the Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute ResolutionProcedure;

(e) no review/approval and/or observation of the Authority's Engineer and/or its failure to review/approval and/or convey its observations on any Drawings shall relieve the Contractor of its obligations and liabilities under this Agreement in any manner nor shall the Authority's Engineer or the Authority be liable for the same in any manner; and if errors, omissions, ambiguities, inconsistencies, inadequacies or other Defects are found in the Drawings, they and the construction works shall be corrected at the Contractor's cost, notwithstanding any approval under this Article10;

(f) the Contractor shall be responsible for delays in submitting the Drawing as set forth in Schedule-I caused by reason of delays in surveys and field investigations, and shall not be entitled to seek any relief in that regard from the Authority;and

(g) the Contractor warrants that its designers, including any third parties engaged by it, shall have the required experience and capability in accordance with Good Industry Practice and it shall indemnify the Authority against any damage, expense, liability, loss or claim, which the Authority might incur, sustain or be subject to arising from any breach of the Contractor's design responsibility and/or warranty set out in thisClause.

(h) the Contractor shall ensure that all the designs and drawings shall be approved from the Authority's Engineer within 90 days (ninety) from the AppointedDate.

(v) Any cost or delay in construction arising from review/approval by the Authority's Engineer shall be borne by theContractor.

(vi) Works shall be executed in accordance with the Drawings provided by the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of this Clause 10.2 and the approval of the Authority's Engineer thereon as communicated pursuant to the provisions of sub-Clause (c) & (d) of Clause 10.2 (iv). Such Drawings shall not be amended or altered without prior written notice to the Authority's Engineer. If a Party becomes aware of an error or defect of a technical nature in the design or Drawings, that Party shall promptly give notice to the other Party of such error ordefect.

(vii) Within 90 (ninety) days of the Project Completion Date, the Contractor shall furnish to the Authority and the Authority's Engineer a complete set of as- built Drawings, in 2 (two) hard copies and in micro film form or in such other medium as may be acceptable to the Authority, reflecting the Project Highway as actually designed, engineered and constructed, including an as-built survey illustrating the layout of the Project Highway and setback lines, if any, of the buildings and structures forming part of Project Facilities.

10.3 Construction of the ProjectHighway

(i) The Contractor shall construct the Project Highway as specified in Schedule- B and Schedule-C, and in conformity with the Specifications and Standards set forth in Schedule-D. The Contractor shall be responsible for the correct positioning of all parts of the Works, and shall rectify any error in the positions, levels, dimensions or alignment of the Works. The [459th (Four Hundred and Fifty Nine) day] from the Appointed Date shall be the scheduled completion date (the **"Scheduled Completion Date"**) and the Contractor agrees and undertakes that the construction shall be completed on or before the Scheduled Completion Date, including any extension thereof.

(ii) The Contractor shall construct the Project Highway in accordance with the Project Completion Schedule set forth in Schedule-J. In the event that the Contractor fails to achieve any Project Milestone or the Scheduled Completion Date within a period of 30 (thirty) days from the date set forth in Schedule-J, unless such failure has occurred due to Force Majeure or for reasons solely attributable to the Authority, it shall pay Damages to the Authority of a sum calculated at the rate of 0.05% (zero point zero five percent) of the Contract Price for delay of each day reckoned from the date specified in Schedule –J and until such Project Milestone is achieved or the Project Highway is completed; provided that if the period for any or all Project Milestones or the Scheduled Completion Date is extended in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the dates set forth in Schedule-J shall be deemed to be modified accordingly and the provisions of this Agreement shall apply as if Schedule-J has been amended as above; provided further that in the event the Project Highway is completed within or before the Scheduled Completion Date including any Time

Extension, applicable for that work or section, the Damages paid under thisClause 10.3 (ii) shall be refunded by the Authority to the Contractor, but without any interest thereon.

The Parties agree that for determining achievement or delays in completion of the Project Milestones or the Project on the due date, the works affected due to delay in providing the site for which time extension has been granted beyond the Scheduled Completion Date will be excluded. For example on the due date to achieve the Project Milestone-I (i.e., Stage Payments of 10% (ten percent) of Contract Price on 180th(one hundred and eighty) day from the Appointed Date), if 5% (five percent) of the project length corresponding to the Project Milestone-I is not handed over or lately handed over resulting in the extension of completion of this 5% (five percent) length beyond ScheduledCompletionDate,StagePaymentof10%X0.95=9.5%onlyistobeachieved by 180th(one hundred and eighty)day.

For the avoidance of doubt, it is agreed that recovery of Damages under this Clause 10.3 (ii) shall be without prejudice to the rights of the Authority under this Agreement including the right of Termination thereof. The Parties further agree that Time Extension hereunder shall only be reckoned for and in respect of the affected Works as specified in Clause 10.5(ii).

(iii) The Authority shall notify the Contractor of its decision to impose Damages in pursuance with the provisions of this Clause 10.3. Provided that no deduction on account of Damages shall be effected by the Authority without notifying the Contractor of its decision to impose the Damages, and taking into consideration the representation, if any, made by the Contractor within 20 (twenty) days of such notice. The Parties expressly agree that the total amount of Damages under Clause 10.3 (ii) shall not exceed 10% (ten percent) of the Contract Price. If the damages exceed 10% (ten percent) of the Contract Price, the Contractor shall be deemed to be in default of this agreement having no cure and the Authority shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement by issuing a Termination Notice in accordance with the provisions of Clause 23.1 (ii).

(iv) In the event that the Contractor fails to achieve the Project Completion within a period of 90 (ninety) days from the Schedule Completion Date set forth in Schedule-J, unless such failure has occurred due to Force Majeure or for reasons solely attributable to the Authority, the contractor shall be deemed to be ineligible for bidding any future projects of the Authority, both as the sole party or as one of the parties of Joint Venture/ Consortium during the period from Scheduled Completion Date to issuance of Completion Certificate. This restriction is applicable if the contract value of the delayed project is not less than Rs. 300Crore.

(v)

10.4 Maintenance during ConstructionPeriod

(i) During the Construction Period, the Contractor shall maintain, at its cost, the existing lane(s) of the Project Highway so that the traffic worthiness and safety thereof are at no time materially inferior as compared to their condition on Appointed Date, and shall undertake the necessary repair and maintenance works for this purpose; provided that the Contractor may, at its cost, interrupt and divert the flow of traffic if such interruption and diversion is necessary for the efficient progress of Works and conforms to Good Industry Practice; provided further that such interruptionand diversion shall be undertaken by the Contractor only with the prior written approval of the Authority's Engineer which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. For the avoidance of doubt, it is agreed that the Contractor shall at all times be responsible for ensuring safe operation of the Project Highway. It is further agreed that in the event the Project includes construction of a bypass or tunnel and realignment of the existing carriageway, the Contractor shall maintain the existing highway in such sections until the new Works are open totraffic.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, in the event of default by the Contractor in discharging the obligations specified in Clause 10.4 (i) above, the Authority shall get these maintenance works completed in the manner recommended by the Authority's Engineer to avoid public inconvenience at the risk and cost of the Contractor in order to keep the road in traffic worthycondition.

10.5 Extension of time forcompletion

(i) Without prejudice to any other provision of this Agreement for and in respect of extension of time, the Contractor shall be entitled to extension of time in the Project Completion Schedule (the **"Time Extension"**) to the extent that completion of any Project Milestone is or will be delayed by any of the following,namely:

(a) delay in providing the Right of Way of Construction Zone, environmental clearances or approval of railway authorities, specified in Clause 3.1(iv);

(b) Change of Scope (unless an adjustment to the Scheduled Completion Date has been agreed under Article13);

(c) occurrence of a Force MajeureEvent;

(d) any delay, impediment or prevention caused by or attributable to the Authority, the Authority's personnel or the Authority's other contractors on the Site;and

(e) any other cause or delay which entitles the Contractor to Time Extension in accordance with the provisions of thisAgreement.

(ii) The Contractor shall, no later than 15 (fifteen) business days from the occurrence of an event or circumstance specified in Clause 10.5 (i), inform the Authority's Engineer by notice in writing, with a copy to the Authority, stating in reasonable detail with supporting particulars, the event or circumstances giving rise to the claim for Time

Extension in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Provided that the period of 15 (fifteen) business days shall be calculated from the date on which the Contractor became aware, or should have become aware, of the occurrence of such an event orcircumstance.

Provided further that notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Time Extension shall be due and applicable only for the Works which are affected by the aforesaid events or circumstances and shall not in any manner affect the Project Completion Schedule for and in respect of the Works which are not affected hereunder.

(iii) On the failure of the Contractor to issue to the Authority's Engineer a notice in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.5 (ii) within the time specified therein, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any Time Extension and shall forfeit its right for any such claims in future. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event of failure of the Contractor to issue notice as specified in this clause 10.5 (iii), the Authority shall be discharged from all liability in connection with theclaim.

(iv) The Authority's Engineer shall, on receipt of the claim in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.5 (ii), examine the claim expeditiously within the time frame specified herein. In the event the Authority's Engineer requires any clarifications to examine the claim, the Authority's Engineer shall seek the same within 15 (fifteen) days from the date of receiving the claim. The Contractor shall, on receipt of the communication of the Authority's Engineer requesting for clarification, furnish the same to the Authority's Engineer within 10 (ten) days thereof. The Authority's Engineer shall, within a period of 30 (thirty) days from the date of receipt of such clarifications, forward in writing to the Contractor its determination of Time Extension.

Provided that when determining each extension of time under this Clause 10.5, the Authority's Engineer shall review previous determinations and may increase, but shall not decrease, the total TimeExtension.

(v) If the event or circumstance giving rise to the notice has a continuingeffect:

(a) a fully detailed claim shall be considered asinterim;

(b) the Contractor shall, no later than 10 (ten) days after the close of each month, send further interim claims specifying the accumulated delay, the extension of time claimed, and such further particulars as the Authority's Engineer may reasonably require;and

(c) the Contractor shall send a final claim within 30 (thirty) days after the effect of the event or the circumstanceceases.

Upon receipt of the claim hereunder, the Authority's Engineer shall examine the same in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.5 (iv) within a period of 30 (thirty)

days of the receipt thereof

10.6 IncompleteWorks

In the event the Contractor fails to complete the Works in accordance with the Project Completion Schedule, including any Time Extension granted under this Agreement, the Contractor shall endeavour to complete the balance work expeditiously and shall pay Damages to the Authority in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.3 (ii) for delay of each day until the Works are completed in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Recovery of Damages under this Clause shall be without prejudice to the rights of the Authority under this Agreement including the right to termination under Clause 23.1.

10.7 MaintenanceManual

No later than 60 (sixty) days prior to the Project Completion Date, the Contractor shall, in consultation with the Authority's Engineer, evolve a maintenance manual (the **"Maintenance Manual"**) for the regular and preventive maintenance of the Project Highway in conformity with the Specifications and Standards, safety requirements and Good Industry Practice, and shall provide 5 (five) copies thereof to the Authority's Engineer. The Authority's Engineer shall review the Maintenance Manual within 15 (fifteen) days of its receipt and communicate its comments to the Contractor for necessary modifications, ifany.

10.8 As-BuiltRecords

The Contractor shall prepare, and keep up-to-date, a complete set of as built records of the execution of the Works, showing the exact as built locations, sizes and details on the Works as executed with cross references to all relevant specifications and data sheets. These records shall be kept on the Site and shall be used exclusively for the purpose of this Sub-Clause 10.8. The Contractor shall provide 2 (two) copies of as built records to the Authority prior to the commencement of the Tests onCompletion.

10.9 Contractor's Use of Authority'sDocuments

Intellectual property in the Authority's requirements and Specifications and Standards and all other documents and materials issued by the Authority or the Authority's Representative to the Contractor shall (as between the parties) remain the property of the Authority. The Contractor may, at its cost, copy, use and communicate any such documents for the purposes of the Contract. They shall not, without the consent of the Authority, be used, copied or communicated to a third party by the Contractor, except as necessary for the purposes of the Works under the Agreement.

Article 11

Quality Assurance, Monitoring and Supervision

11.1 Quality of Materials andworkmanship

The Contractor shall ensure that the Construction, Materials and workmanship are in accordance with the requirements specified in this Agreement, Specifications and Standards and Good Industry Practice.

11.2 Quality controlsystem

(i) The Contractor shall establish a quality control mechanism to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Agreement (the **"Quality Assurance Plan"** or**"QAP"**).

(ii) The Contractor shall, within 30 (thirty) days of the Appointed Date, submit to the Authority's Engineer its Quality Assurance Plan which shall include thefollowing:

(a) organisation, duties and responsibilities, procedures, inspections and documentation;

(b) quality control mechanism including sampling and testing of Materials, test frequencies, standards, acceptance criteria, testing facilities, reporting, recording and interpretation of test results, approvals, check list for site activities, and proforma for testing and calibration in accordance with the Specifications for Road and Bridge Works issued by MORTH, relevant IRC specifications and Good Industry Practice;and

(c) internal quality auditsystem.

The Authority's Engineer shall convey its approval to the Contractor within a period of21(twenty-one)daysofreceiptoftheQAPstatingthemodifications, if any,required, and the Contractor shall incorporate those in the QAP to the extent required for conforming with the provisions of this Clause11.2.

(iii) The Contractor shall procure all documents, apparatus and instruments, fuel, consumables, water, electricity, labour, Materials, samples, and qualified personnel as are necessary for examining and testing the Project Assets and workmanship in accordance with the Quality AssurancePlan.

(iv) The cost of testing of Construction, Materials and workmanship under this Article 11 shall be borne by theContractor.

11.3 Methodology

The Contractor shall, at least 15 (fifteen) days prior to the commencement of the construction, submit to the Authority's Engineer for review and consent the

methodology proposed to be adopted for executing the Works, giving details of equipment to be deployed, traffic management and measures for ensuring safety. The Authority's Engineer shall complete the review and convey its consent to the Contractor within a period of 10 (ten) days from the date of receipt of the proposed methodology from the Contractor.

11.4 Inspection and technical audit by theAuthority

The Authority or any representative authorised by the Authority in this behalf may inspect and review the progress and quality of the construction of Project Highway and issue appropriate directions to the Authority's Engineer and the Contractor for taking remedial action in the event the Works are not in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

11.5 External technicalaudit

(i) At any time during construction, the Authority may appoint an external technical auditor to conduct an audit of the quality of the Works. The Auditor in the presence of the representatives of the Contractor and the Authority's Engineer shall carry out the tests and/ or collect samples for testing in the laboratory. The timing, the testing equipment and the sample size of this audit shall be as decided by the Authority. The findings of the audit, to the extent accepted by the Authority, shall be notified to the Contractor and the Authority's Engineer for taking remedial action in accordance with thisAgreement.

(ii) After completion of the remedial measures by the Contractor, the Auditor shall undertake a closure audit and this process will continue till the remedial measures have brought the works into compliance with the Specifications and Standards. The Contractor shall provide all assistance as may be required by the auditor in the conduct of its audit hereunder. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Clause 11.5, the external technical audit shall not affect any obligations of the Contractor or the Authority's Engineer under thisAgreement.

11.6 Inspection of constructionrecords

The Authority shall have the right to inspect the records of the Contractor relating to the Works.

11.7 Monthly progressreports

During the Construction Period, the Contractor shall, no later than 10 (ten) days after the close of each month, furnish to the Authority and the Authority's Engineer a monthly report on progress of the Works and shall promptly give such other relevant information as may be required by the Authority's Engineer.

The Contractor agrees that reporting under this Clause 11.7 shall continue until the

date of the completion of the Works. Each report shall include:

(a) an executivesummary;

(b) charts showing the status of Contractor's documents, construction and manufacturing and environmentalworks;

(c) details of work subcontracted and the performance ofSub-contractors;

(d) for the construction of each main part of the Works, the extent of progress (both quantity and percentage of the whole), the actual or expected dates of commencement, anticipated completion date of the activity, Contractor's inspections andtests;

(e) records of manpower and Contractor's equipment on theSite;

(f) copies for that month of quality assurance documents, test results and certificates;

(g) safety statistics, accident data collection including details of any hazardous incidents and activities relating to environmental aspects and publicrelations;

(h) comparisons of actual and planned progress, with details of any aspects which may jeopardise the completion in accordance with the Agreement, and the measures being (or to be) adopted to overcome suchaspects;

(i) details of any unresolved disputes or claims, in relation to theProject;

(j) details of any revision to the cash flow estimate, together with a copy of the revised cash flowestimate;

(k) statusofvariousApplicablePermitsandcomplianceofconditionstherein;

(l) details of various royalty payment and insurances required to be taken by the Contractor;and

(m) such other reports as may be required by the Authority for enabling the Authoritytocomplywithitsobligationsundertheotherprojectcontracts.

(n) details of defects by theAuthority;

(o) change in emission of any sewage or effluent of any nature whatsoever, whether qualitatively orquantitatively;

(p) any Material AdverseEffect;

(q) declaration towards compliance with Applicable Laws including but not limited to environmental and labourlegislations;

(r) declaration specifying compliance with all Manuals provided to the Contractor;and

(s) any change in the flow of traffic in the existing ProjectHighway.

11.8 Inspection

(i) The Authority's Engineer and its authorised representative shall at all reasonable times:

(a) have full access to all parts of the Site and to all places from which natural Materials are being obtained for use in the Works;and

(b) during production, manufacture and construction at the Site and at the place

of production, be entitled to examine, inspect, measure and test the Materials and workmanship, and to check the progress of manufacture ofMaterials.

(ii) The Contractor shall give the Authority's Engineer and its authorised agents access, facilities and safety equipment for carrying out their obligations under this Agreement.

(iii) The Authority's Engineer shall submit a monthly inspection report (the "**Inspection Report**") to the Authority and the Contractor bringing out the results of inspections and the remedial action taken by the Contractor in respect of Defects or deficiencies. For the avoidance of doubt, such inspection or submission of Inspection Report by the Authority's Engineer shall not relieve or absolve the Contractor of its obligations and liabilities under this Agreement in any mannerwhatsoever.

11.9 Samples

The Contractor shall submit the following samples of Materials and relevant information to the Authority's Engineer for pre-construction review:

(a) manufacturer's test reports and standard samples of manufactured Materials; and

(b) samplesofsuchotherMaterialsastheAuthority'sEngineermayrequire.

11.10 Tests

(i) For determining that the Works conform to the Specifications and Standards, the Authority's Engineer shall require the Contractor to carry out or cause to be carried outtests,atsuchtimeandfrequencyandinsuchmannerasspecifiedinthisAgreement, and in accordance with Good Industry Practice for quality assurance. The test checks by the Authority's Engineer shall comprise at least 50% (fifty percent) of the quantity or number of tests prescribed for each category or type of test for quality control by theContractor.

(ii) In the event that results of any tests conducted under this Clause 11.10 establish any Defects or deficiencies in the Works, the Contractor shall carry out remedial measures and furnish a report to the Authority's Engineer in this behalf. The Authority's Engineer shall require the Contractor to carry out or cause to be carried out tests to determine that such remedial measures have brought the Works into compliance with theSpecificationsandStandards,andtheprocedureshallberepeateduntilsuchWorks conform to the Specifications and Standards. For the avoidance of doubt, the cost of such tests and remedial measures in pursuance thereof shall be solely borne by the Contractor.

11.11 Examination of work before coveringup

In respect of the work which the Authority's Engineer is entitled to examine, inspect, measure and/or test before it is covered up or put out of view or any part of the work is placed thereon, the Contractor shall give notice to the Authority's Engineer wheneveranysuchworkisreadyandbeforeitiscoveredup.TheAuthority'sEngineer shall then either carry out the examination, inspection or testing without unreasonable delay, or promptly give notice to the Contractor that the Authority's Engineer does not require to do so. Provided, however, that if any work is of a continuous nature where it is not possible or prudent to keep it uncovered or incomplete, the Contractor shall notify the schedule of carrying out such work to give sufficient opportunity, not being less than 3 (three) business days' notice, to the Authority's Engineer to conduct its inspection, measurement or test while the work is continuing. Provided further that in the event the Contractor receives no response from the Authority's Engineer within a period of 3 (three) business days from the date on which the Contractor's notice hereunder is delivered to the Authority's Engineer, the Contractor shall be entitled to assume that the Authority's Engineer would not undertake the saidinspection.

11.12 Rejection

If, as a result of an examination, inspection, measurement or testing, any Plant, Materials, design or workmanship is found to be defective or otherwise not in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Authority's Engineer shall reject the Plant, Materials, design or workmanship by giving notice to the Contractor, with reasons. The Contractor shall then promptly make good the Defect and ensure thattherejecteditemcomplieswiththerequirementsof thisAgreement.

If the Authority's Engineer requires the Plant, Materials, design or workmanship to be retested, the tests shall be repeated under the same terms and conditions, as applicable in each case. If the rejection and retesting cause the Authority to incur any additional costs, such cost shall be recoverable by the Authority from the Contractor; and may be deducted by the Authority from any monies due to be paid to the Contractor.

11.13 Remedialwork

(i) Notwithstanding any previous test or certification, the Authority's Engineer may instruct the Contractorto:

(a) remove from the Site and replace any Plant or Materials which are not in accordance with the provisions of thisAgreement;

(b) remove and re-execute any work which is not in accordance with the provisionsofthisAgreementandtheSpecificationandStandards;and

(c) execute any work which is urgently required for the safety of the Project

Highway, whether because of an accident, unforeseeable event or otherwise; provided that in case of any work required on account of a Force Majeure Event, the provisions of Clause 21.6 shallapply.

(ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the instructions issued by the Authority's EngineerunderClause11.13(i),withinthetimespecifiedintheAuthority's Engineer's notice or as mutually agreed, the Authority's Engineer may advise the Authority to have the work executed by another agency. The cost so incurred by the Authority for undertaking such work shall, without prejudice to the rights of the Authority to recover Damages in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, be recoverable from the Contractor and may be deducted by the Authority from any monies due to be paid to theContractor.

11.14 Delays duringconstruction

Without prejudice to the provisions of Clause 10.3 (ii), in the event the Contractor does not achieve any of the Project Milestones or the Authority's Engineer shall have reasonably determined that the rate of progress of Works is such that Completion of the Project Highway is not likely to be achieved by the end of the Scheduled Completion Date, it shall notify the same to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall, within 15 (fifteen) days of such notice, by a communication inform the Authority's Engineer in reasonable detail about the steps it proposes to take to expedite progress and the period within which it shall achieve the Project Completion Date.

11.15 Quality control records andDocuments

The Contractor shall hand over a copy of all its quality control records and documents to the Authority's Engineer before the Completion Certificate is issued pursuant to Clause 12.2. The Contractor shall submit Road Signage Plans to the Authority Engineer for approval at least 6 (six) months prior to expected completion of Project Highway.

11.16 Videorecording

During the Construction Period, the Contractor shall provide to the Authority for every calendar quarter, a video recording, which will be compiled into a 3 (three)-hour compact disc or digital video disc, as the case may be, covering the status and progress of Works in that quarter. The video recording shall be provided to the Authority no later than 15 (fifteen) days after the close of each quarter after the AppointedDate.

11.17 Suspension of unsafe ConstructionWorks

(i) Upon recommendation of the Authority's Engineer to this effect, the Authority may by notice require the Contractor to suspend forthwith the whole or any part of the

Works if, in the reasonable opinion of the Authority's Engineer, such work threatens the safety of the Users andpedestrians.

(ii) TheContractorshall,pursuanttothenoticeunderClause11.17(i),suspendtheWorks or any part thereof for such time and in such manner as may be specified by the Authority and thereupon carry out remedial measures to secure the safety of suspended works, the Users and pedestrians. The Contractor may by notice require the Authority's Engineer to inspect such remedial measures forthwith and make a report to the Authority recommending whether or not the suspension hereunder may be revoked. Upon receiving the recommendations of the Authority's Engineer, the Authority shall either revoke such suspension or instruct the Contractor to carry out such other and further remedial measures as may be necessary in the reasonable opinion of the Authority, and the procedure set forth in this Clause 11.17 shall be repeated until the suspension hereunder is revoked.

(iii) Subject to the provisions of Clause 21.6, all reasonable costs incurred for maintaining and protecting the Works or part thereof during the period of suspension (the "**Preservation Costs**"), shall be borne by the Contractor; provided that if the suspension has occurred as a result of any breach of this Agreement by the Authority, the Preservation Costs shall be borne by theAuthority.

(iv) If suspension of Works is for reasons not attributable to the Contractor, the Authority's Engineer shall determine any Time Extension to which the Contractor is reasonablyentitled.

11.18 Staff andLabour

(i) Engagement of Staff andLabour

(a) The Contractor shall make its own arrangements for the engagement of all personnel and labour, local or otherwise, and for their payment, housing, feeding andtransport.

(b) The Contractor has verified/ shall verify the identity and address of all its employees and officials related to the Works by collecting necessary documentaryproof.

(c) The Contractor shall seek a self-declaration from its employees that they have not been convicted of any criminal offence by any court and if any criminal proceedings/charge-sheets have been pending/filed against them. The Contractor shall not employ persons with criminal track record on the project. In cases where it comes to notice later that the employee concerned has concealed any such fact in his self-declaration or commits a criminal offence during the course of his employment, the Contractor shall remove such person from theproject

(d) Deleted.

(e) The employees and personnel of the Contractor shall work under the supervision, control and direction of the Contractor and the Contractor shall be solely responsible for all negotiations with its employees and personnel relating to their salaries and benefits, and shall be responsible for assessments and monitoring of performance and for all disciplinary matters. All employees / personnel, executives engaged by the Contractor shall be in sole employment of the Contractor and the Contractor shall be solely responsible for their salaries, wages, statutory payments, etc and under no circumstances the personnel shall be deemed to be the employees of the Authority. Under no circumstances the Authority shall be liable forany payment or claim or compensation of any nature to the employees and personnel of the Contractor.

(f) All payments to the staff and labour of the contractor working on the project shall be made directly to their bank account.

(ii) Returns ofLabour

(a) The Contractor shall deliver to the Authority a detailed return in such form and at such intervals as the Authority may prescribe, showing the details including names, payment details and terms of appointment of the several classes of labour employed by the Contractor from time to time for the Works. TheContractorshall,initsreturnscertifythatallduesoftheworkersor labour have been fullypaid.

(b) The Authority is entitled to witness labour payments made or to be made by the Contractor. If the Contractor defaults in its obligations for making any payments under the labour laws, the Employer may make the relevant payments. Any sum equal to any amount paid by the Employer under this Sub-Sub-Clause 9.2 shall be immediately due as a debt from the Contractor to the Employer and until payment/ set off shall carry interest at 18% per annum. For this purpose it is agreed between the parties that debt due aforesaid shall be set off immediately out the running account bills of the Contractor under thisAgreement.

(iii) Persons in the Service ofOthers

The Contractor shall not recruit, or attempt to recruit from amongst persons in the service of the Authority.

(iv) Labour Laws

(a) The Contractor shall obtain all relevant labour registrations and comply with all relevant labour laws applying to its employees, and shall duly pay them and afford to them all their legalrights.

(b) The Contractor shall make all deductions of tax at source and all contributions to the Payment of Gratuity, Provident Fund (including Employees'

contribution) and Employees' State Insurance Scheme as may be required by Applicable Laws and deposit the aforesaid contributed amount with the appropriateauthority/(s).

(c) The Contractor shall require all personnel engaged in the Works to obey all Applicable Laws and regulations. The Contractor shall permit Authority to witness labour payments for the Contractors direct labour, or the Subcontractors labour. The Contractor shall ensure that all its Subcontractors strictly comply with all labourlaws.

(d) Documentary evidence confirming compliance with Sub-Clause 12.4, as may be required from time to time, shall be provided to the Employer's Representative.

(e) The Employer shall not be liable for any delay/default of the Contractor in compliance of the labourlaws.

(v) Facilities for Staff andLabour

The Contractor shall provide and maintain all necessary accommodation and welfare facilities for personnel engaged for the Works. The Contractor shall not permit any personnel engaged for the Works to maintain any temporary or permanent living quarters within the structures forming part of the Works.

(vi) Health AndSafety

All necessary precautions shall be taken by the Contractor to ensure the health and safety of staff and labour engaged for the Works. The Contractor shall, in collaboration with and to the requirements of the local health authorities, ensure that para-medical staff, first aid facilities, ambulance service are available on the Site at all times, and that suitable arrangements are made for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements and for the prevention of epidemics. The Contractor shall appoint a safety officer to be responsible for the safety of personnel on the Site. This safety officer shall be qualified for his work and shall have the authority to issue instructions concerning safety and take protective measures to prevent accidents. The Contractor shall maintain records and make reports concerning health, safety and welfare of personnel, and damage to property, in such manner as the Authority may reasonably require.

(vii) Contractor's Personnel

The Contractor shall employ only personnel who are appropriately qualified, skilled and experienced in their respective trades or occupations. The Authority may require the Contractor to remove any personnel engaged for the Works, who in the opinion of the Authority:

(a) has engaged in anymisconduct;
(b) is incompetent or negligent in the performance of hisduties;
(c) fails to conform with any provisions of theContract;
(d) engages in any conduct which is prejudicial to safety, health, or the protection of the environment;or

(e) makes errors in the discharge of hisfunctions.

If appropriate and required by the Employer, the Contractor shall then appoint (or cause to be appointed) a suitable replacement person.

(viii) DisorderlyConduct

The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unlawful, riotous or disorderly conduct by or amongst its personnel, and to preserve peace and protection of people and property in the neighbourhood of the Works.

Article 12

Completion Certificate

12.1 Tests onCompletion

(i) At least 30 (thirty) days prior to the likely completion of the Project Highway, or a Section thereof, the Contractor shall notify the Authority's Engineer of its intent to subject the Project Highway or a Section thereof, to Tests. The date and time of each of the Tests shall be determined by the Authority's Engineer in consultation with the Contractor, and notified to the Authority who may designate its representative to witness the Tests. The Contractor shall either conduct the Tests as directed by the Authority's Engineer or provide such assistance as the Authority's Engineer may reasonably require for conducting the Tests. In the event of the Contractor and the Authority's Engineer failing to mutually agree on the dates for conducting the Tests, the Contractor shall fix the dates by giving not less than 10 (ten) days' notice to the Authority'sEngineer.

(ii) All Tests shall be conducted in accordance with Schedule-K. The Authority's Engineer shall either conduct or observe, monitor and review the Tests conducted by the Contractor, as the case may be, and review the results of the Tests to determine compliance of the Project Highway or a Section thereof, with Specifications and Standards and if it is reasonably anticipated or determined by the Authority's Engineer during the course of any Test that the performance of the Project Highway or Section or any part thereof, does not meet the Specifications and Standards, it shall havetherighttosuspendor delaysuchTestandrequiretheContractortoremedyand rectify the Defect or deficiencies. Upon completion of each Test, the Authority's Engineer shall provide to the Contractor and the Authority copies of all Test data including detailed Test results. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly agreed that the Authority's Engineer may require the Contractor to carry out or cause to be carried out additional Tests, in accordance with Good Industry Practice, for determining the compliance of the Project Highway or Section thereof with the Specifications andStandards.

12.2 CompletionCertificate

(i) Upon completion of all Works forming part of the Project Highway, and the Authority's Engineer determining the Tests to be successful and after the receipt of notarized true copies of the certificate(s) of insurance, copies of insurance policies and premium payment receipts in respect of the insurance defined in Article 20 and Schedule P of this Agreement, it shall, at the request of the Contractor forthwith issue to the Contractor and the Authority a certificate substantially in the form set forth in Schedule-L (the "CompletionCertificate").

(ii) Upon receiving the Completion Certificate, the Contractor shall remove its equipment, materials, debris and temporary works from the Site within a period of 30 (thirty) days thereof, failing which the Authority may remove or cause to be removed, such equipment, materials, debris and temporary works and recover from theContractor an amount equal to 120% (one hundred and twenty per cent) of the actual cost of removal incurred by the Authority.

(iii) Without prejudice to the obligations of the Contractor specified in Articles 14 and 17, the property and ownership of all the completed Works forming part of the Project Highway shall vest in theAuthority.

12.3 Rescheduling ofTests

If the Authority's Engineer certifies to the Authority and the Contractor that it is unable to issue the Completion Certificate, as the case may be, because of events or circumstancesonaccountofwhichtheTests could notbeheld or had tobesuspended, the Contractor shall be entitled to re-schedule the Tests and hold the same as soon as reasonablypracticable.

Article 13

Change of Scope

13.1 Change ofScope

(i) The Authority may, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, require the Contractor to make modifications/ alterations to the Works ("**Change of Scope**") within a period of six months counted from the Appointed Date. Upon the Authority making its intention known to the Contractor for the specific Change of Scope, be it positive or negative, the Contractor shall submit his proposal for the said Change of Scope involving additional cost or reduction in cost. Any such Change of Scope shall be made and valued in accordance with the provisions of this Article13.

(ii) Provided that any such Change of Scope, excluding major structures (e.g. Major Bridge/ ROB/ RUB/ Flyover/ elevated road of more than 50 m length) may be required and agreed to be executed between the parties beyond the period of six months of the Appointed Date but before expiry of 50% of the original Scheduled Construction Period of the Project Highway, subject to the condition that it shall not entail any claims (e.g. Extension of Time/ Prolongation related claims), against the Authority.

(iii) The Change of Scope shall mean thefollowing:

(a) change in specifications of any item ofWorks;

(b) omission of any work from the Scope of the Project except under Clause 8.3 (iii); provided that, subject to Clause 13.5, the Authority shall not omit any Work under this Clause in order to get it executed by any other authority;and / or

(c) any additional Work, Plant, Materials or services which are not included in the Scope of the Project, including any associated Tests on completion of construction.

13.2 Procedure for Change ofScope

(i) In the event of the Authority determining that a Change of Scope is necessary, it may direct the Authority's Engineer to issue to the Contractor a notice specifying in reasonable detail the Works and services contemplated thereunder (the "**Change of ScopeNotice**").TheContractorshallsubmitadetailedproposalasperClause13.2 (iii) within 15 days from the receipt of Change of Scope Notice.

(ii) If the Contractor determines, not later than 90 days from the Appointed Date, that a Change of Scope to the Works is required, it shall prepare a proposal with relevant details as per Clause 13.2 (iii) at its own cost and shall submit to the Authority to

consider such Change of Scope (the "**Change of ScopeRequest**").

(iii) Upon receipt of a Change of Scope Notice, the Contractor shall, with due diligence, provide to the Authority and the Authority's Engineer such information as is necessary, together with detailed proposal in supportof:

(a) the impact, if any, which the Change of Scope is likely to have on the Project Completion Schedule if the works or services are required to be carried out during the Construction Period;and

(b) the options for implementing the proposed Change of Scope and the effect, if any, each such option would have on the costs and time thereof, including the followingdetails:

i. break-up of the quantities, unit rates and cost for different items of work;and

ii. proposed design for the Change ofScope;

iii. proposed modifications, if any, to the Project Completion Schedule of the Project Highway.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties expressly agree that, subject to the provisions of Clause 13.4 (ii), the Contract Price shall be increased or decreased, as the case may be, on account of any such Change of Scope.

(iv) The parties agree that costs and time for implementation of the proposed Change of Scope shall be determined as per thefollowing:

(a) For works where Schedule of Rates (SOR) of concerned circle of State's Public Works Department are applicable at the Base Date are available, the same shall be applicable for determination of costs. In case of non-availability of Schedule of Rates at the Base Date, the available Schedule of Rates shall be applied by updating the same based on WPI. In case the Contract Price is lower/ higher than the Estimated Project Cost as per RFP, then the SOR rates shall be reduced/ increased in the same proportionaccordingly.

(b) For item of Works not included in Schedule of Rates as mentioned insub-para (a) of Clause 13.2 (iv) above, the cost of same shall be derived on the basis of MORTH Standard Data Book and the Authority's Engineer shall determine the prevailing market rates and discount the same considering WPI to achieve the prevailing rate at the Base Date, and for any item in respect of which MORTH Standard Data Book does not provide the requisite details, the Authority's Engineer shall determine the rate in accordance with Good IndustryPractice.

For the avoidance of doubt, in case the cost as determined by the Contractor and the Authority reveals a difference of more than 10% (ten per cent), the cost as determined by the Authority shall be considered as final and binding on theContractor.

(c) The design charges shall be considered only for new works or items (i.e. the

Works or items not similar to the works or items in the original scope) @ 1% (one per cent) of cost of such new works oritems.

(d) The costs of existing works or items, which are being changed/ omitted shall also be valued as per above procedure and only net cost shall beconsidered.

(e) The reasonable time for completion of works to be taken under Change of Scope shall be determined by the Authority's Engineer on the basis of Good Industry Practice and if such time exceeds the Scheduled Completion Date, the issue of Completion Certificate shall not be affected or delayed on account of construction of Change of Scope items/ works remaining incomplete on the date ofTests.

(v) Upon consideration of the detailed proposal submitted by the Contractor under the Clause 13.2 (iii), the Authority, within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of such proposal, may in its sole discretion either accept such Change of Scope with modifications, if any, and initiate proceedings thereof in accordance with this Article 13 or reject the proposal and inform the Contractor of its decision and shall issue an order (the **"Change of Scope Order"**) requiring the Contractor to proceed with the performance thereof.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties agree that the Contractor shall not undertake any Change of Scope without the express consent of the Authority, save and except any works necessary for meeting any Emergency, that too with verbal approval of Authority which shall be confirmed in writing in next 3 (three) days. In the event that the Parties are unable to agree, the Authoritymay:

(a) issue a Change of Scope Order requiring the Contractor to proceed with the performance thereof at the rates and conditions approved by the Authority till the matter is resolved in accordance with Article26;

or

(b) proceed in accordance with Clause13.5.

(vi) The provisions of this Agreement, insofar as they relate to Works and Tests, shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the Works undertaken by the Contractor under this Article 13.

13.3 Payment for Change ofScope

Payment for Change of Scope shall be made in accordance with the payment schedule specified in the Change of Scope Order.

13.4 Restrictions on Change ofScope

(i) No Change of Scope shall be executed unless the Authority has issued the Change of ScopeOrdersaveandexceptanyWorksnecessaryformeetingany Emergency.

(ii) The total value of all Change of Scope Orders shall not exceed 10% (ten per cent) of

the ContractPrice.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 13, if any change is necessitated because of any default of the Contractor in the performance of its obligationsunderthisAgreement,thesameshallnotbedeemedtobeChangeofScope, and shall not result in any adjustment of the Contract Price or the Project Completion Schedule.

13.5 Power of the Authority to undertakeWorks

(i) In the event the Parties are unable to agree to the proposed Change of Scope Orders in accordance with Clause 13.2, the Authority may, after giving notice to the Contractor and considering its reply thereto, award such Works or services to any person or agency on the basis of open competitive bidding. It is also agreed that the Contractor shall provide assistance and cooperation to the person or agency who undertakes the works or services hereunder. The Contractor shall not be responsible for rectification of any Defects, but the Contractor shall carry out maintenance of such works after completion of Defect Liability Period of work by other person or agency during the remaining period of this agreement without any extrapayment.

(ii) The Works undertaken in accordance with this Clause 13.5 shall conform to the Specifications and Standards and shall be carried out in a manner that minimises the disruption in operation of the Project Highway. The provisions of this Agreement, insofar as they relate to Works and Tests, shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the Works carried out under this Clause13.5.

Article 14

Maintenance

14.1 Maintenance obligations of theContractor

(i) The Contractor shall maintain the Project Highway for a period of 5 (five) years, corresponding to the Defects Liability Period, commencing from the date of the Completion Certificate (the "**Maintenance Period**"). For the performance of its Maintenance obligations, the Contractor shall bepaid:

(a) For flexible pavement with 5 years Maintenance Period including structures: no maintenance charges shall be paid for the first year; 0.50%of the Contract Price each for the second, third and fourth year; and 1% of the Contract Price for the fifthyear

(b) For rigid pavement with 10 years Maintenance Period including structures: 0.25% of the Contract Price each for the first, second and third year, 0.5% of the Contract Price each for fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh year, and 0.75% of the Contract Price each for eighth, ninth and tenthyear.

(c) For flexible perpetual pavement with 10 years maintenance period including structures: no maintenance charges shall be paid for the first year; 0.5% of the Contract Price each for the second, third and fourth year; 0.75% of the Contract Price each for the subsequent years till laying of the renewal layer or end of maintenance period, whichever is earlier. The requirement for the renewal layer shall be worked out based on the survey and investigation of the existing pavement and the cost of such renewal works shall be made separately to the Contractor based on the principles defined under clause 13.2(iii). After laying of the renewal layer, the Contractor shall be paid @ 0.5% of the original Contract Price each for the remaining years till the end of maintenanceperiod.

(d) For stand-alone Bridge/ Tunnel works: the contractor shall be paid @ 0.25% of the Contract Price each for the first five years and @ 0.50% of the Contract Price each for the remaining period of fiveyears.

Above amount for the performance of Contractors' Maintenance obligations shall be, inclusive of all taxes. The amount payable for maintenance shall be adjusted to reflect any increase or decrease arising out of variation in WPI to be determined in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.12. It is further agreed that the Contract Price hereunder shall be reckoned with reference to the amount specified in Clause 19.1 (i), which shall be adjusted to the extent of Change of Scope and the works withdrawn under the provisions of Clause 8.3 (iii), but shall not include any price adjustments in pursuance of Clause 19.10.

(ii) During the Maintenance Period, the Authority shall provide to the Contractor access to the Site for Maintenance in accordance with this Agreement. The obligations of the Contractor hereunder shallinclude:

(a) permitting safe, smooth and uninterrupted flow of traffic on the Project Highway;

(b) undertakingroutinemaintenanceincludingpromptrepairsofpotholes, cracks, joints, drains, embankments, structures, pavement markings, lighting, road signs and other traffic control devices. For the avoidance of doubt, the electricity charges for operation of electrical infrastructure installed along the project length, except the infrastructure being used by the Contractor for its own use, shall be borne by theAuthority;

(c) undertaking repairs tostructures;

(d) informing the Authority of any unauthorised use of the ProjectHighway;

(e) informing the Authority of any encroachments on the Project Highway;and

(f) operation and maintenance of all communication, patrolling, and administrative systems necessary for the efficient maintenance of the Project Highway in accordance with the provisions ofthis Agreement.

(iii) In respect of any Defect or deficiency not specified in Schedule-E, the Contractor shall, at its own cost, undertake repair or rectification in accordance with Good Industry Practice, save and except to the extent that such Defect or deficiency shall have arisen on account of any wilful default or neglect of the Authority or a Force MajeureEvent.

(iv) The Contractor shall remove promptly from the Project Highway any waste materials (including hazardous materials and waste water), rubbish and other debris (including, without limitation, accident debris) and keep the Project Highway in a clean, tidy and orderly condition, and in conformity with the Applicable Laws, Applicable Permits and Good IndustryPractice.

14.2 MaintenanceRequirements

The Contractor shall ensure and procure that at all times during the Maintenance Period, the Project Highway conforms to the maintenance requirements set forth in Schedule-E (the "**Maintenance Requirements**").

14.3 MaintenanceProgramme

(i) The Contractor shall prepare a monthly maintenance programme (the "**Maintenance Programme**") in consultation with the Authority's Engineer and submit the same to the Authority's Engineer not later than 10 (ten) days prior to the commencement of the month in which the Maintenance is to be carried out. For this purpose a joint monthly inspection by the Contractor and the Authority's Engineer shall be undertaken. The Maintenance Programme shall contain thefollowing:

(a) The condition of the road in the format prescribed by the Authority's Engineer;
(b) the proposed maintenance Works;and
(c) deployment of resources for maintenanceWorks.

14.4 Safety, vehicle breakdowns andaccidents

(i) The Contractor shall ensure safe conditions for the Users, and in the event of unsafe conditions, lane closures, diversions, vehicle breakdowns and accidents, it shall follow the relevant operating procedures for removal of obstruction and debris without delay. Such procedures shall conform to the provisions of this Agreement, Applicable Laws,ApplicablePermitsandGood IndustryPractice.

(ii) The Contractor shall maintain and operate a round-the-clock vehicle rescue post with 1 (one) mobile crane having the capacity to lift a truck with a Gross Vehicle Weight of 30,000 (thirty thousand) kilograms; and such post shall be located at [****]. The Contractor shall promptly remove any damaged vehicles and debris from the Project Highway to enable safe movement of traffic and shall report all accidents to the police forthwith.

14.5 Lane closure

(i) The Contractor shall not close any lane of the Project Highway for undertaking maintenance works except with the prior written approval of the Authority's Engineer. Such approval shall be sought by the Contractor through a written request to be made at least 10 (ten) days before the proposed closure of lane and shall be accompanied by particulars thereof. Within 5 (five) business days of receiving such request, the Authority's Engineer shall grant permission with such modifications as it may deem necessary and a copy of such permission shall be sent to theAuthority.

(ii) Upon receiving the permission pursuant to Clause 14.5 (i), the Contractor shall be entitled to close the designated lane for the period specified therein, and for all lane closures extending a continuous period of 48 (forty-eight) hours, the Contractor shall, in the event of any delay in re-opening such lane, for every stretch of 250 (two hundred and fifty) metres, or part thereof, pay Damages to the Authority calculated at the rate of 0.1% (zero point one per cent) of the monthly maintenance payment for each day of delay until the lane has been re-opened for traffic. In the event of any delay in re-opening such lanes or in the event of emergency decommissioning and closure to traffic of the whole or any part of the Project Highway due to failure of the Contractor, the Contractor shall pay damages to the Authority at double the above rate, without prejudice the rights of the Authority under this Agreement including Terminationthereof.

14.6 Reduction of payment for non-performance of Maintenanceobligations

(i) In the event that the Contractor fails to repair or rectify any Defect or deficiency set forth in Schedule-E within the period specified therein, it shall be deemed as failureof

performance of Maintenance obligations by the Contractor and the Authority shall be entitled to effect reduction in monthly lump sum payment for maintenance in accordance with Clause 19.7 and Schedule-M, without prejudice to the rights of the Authority under this Agreement, including Termination thereof.

(ii) If the nature and extent of any Defect justifies more time for its repair or rectification than the time specified in Schedule-E, the Contractor shall be entitled to additional time in conformity with Good Industry Practice. Such additional time shall be determined by the Authority's Engineer and conveyed to the Contractor and the Authority with reasonsthereof.

14.7 Authority's right to take remedialmeasures

In the event the Contractor does not maintain and/or repair the Project Highway or any part thereof in conformity with the Maintenance Requirements, the Maintenance Manual or the Maintenance Programme, as the case may be, and fails to commence remedial works within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of the Maintenance Inspection Report under Clause 15.2 or a notice in this behalf from the Authority or the Authority's Engineer, as the case may be, the Authority shall, without prejudice to its rights under this Agreement including Termination thereof, be entitled to undertake such remedial measures at the cost of the Contractor, and to recover its cost from the Contractor. In addition to recovery of the aforesaid cost, a sum equal to 20% (twenty per cent) of such cost shall be paid by the Contractor to the Authority as Damages.

14.8 Restoration of loss or damage to ProjectHighway

Save and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, in the event that the Project Highway or any part thereof suffers any loss or damage during the Maintenance from any cause attributable to the Contractor, the Contractor shall, at its cost and expense, rectify and remedy such loss or damage forthwith so that the Project Highway conforms to the provisions of thisAgreement.

14.9 Overriding powers of theAuthority

(i) If in the reasonable opinion of the Authority, the Contractor is in material breach of its obligations under this Agreement and, in particular, the Maintenance Requirements, and such breach is causing or likely to cause material hardship or danger to the Users and pedestrians, the Authority may, without prejudice to any of its rights under this Agreement including Termination thereof, by notice require the Contractor to take reasonable measures immediately for rectifying or removing such hardship or danger, as the case maybe.

(ii) In the event that the Contractor, upon notice under Clause 14.9 (i), fails to rectify or remove any hardship or danger within a reasonable period, the Authority may exercise overriding powers under this Clause 14.9 (ii) and take over the performance of any or all the obligations of the Contractor to the extent deemed necessary by it for rectifying or removing such hardship or danger; provided that the exercise of such overriding powers by the Authority shall be of no greater scope and of nolonger

duration than is reasonably required hereunder; provided further that any costs and expenses incurred by the Authority in discharge of its obligations hereunder shall be recovered by the Authority from the Contractor, and the Authority shall be entitled to deductanysuchcostsandexpensesincurredfromthepaymentsduetotheContractor under Clause 19.7 for the performance of its Maintenanceobligations.

(iii) In the event of a national emergency, civil commotion or any other circumstances specified in Clause 21.3, the Authority may take over the performance of any or all the obligations of the Contractor to the extent deemed necessary by it, and exercise such control over the Project Highway or give such directions to the Contractor as may be deemed necessary; provided that the exercise of such overriding powers by the Authority shall be of no greater scope and of no longer duration than is reasonably required in the circumstances which caused the exercise of such overriding power by the Authority. For the avoidance of doubt, it is agreed that the consequences of such action shall be dealt in accordance with the provisions of Article 21. It is also agreed that the Contractor shall comply with such instructions as the Authority may issue in pursuance of the provisions of this Clause 14.9 (iii), and shall provide assistance and cooperation to the Authority, on a best effort basis, for performance of its obligations hereunder.

14.10 Taking overCertificate

The Maintenance Requirements set forth in Schedule-E having been duly carried out, Maintenance Period as set forth in Clause 14.1 (i) having been expired and Authority's Engineer determining the Tests on Completion of Maintenance to be successful in accordance with Schedule-Q, the Authority will issue Taking Over Certificate to the Contractor substantially in the format set forth in Schedule-R.

Article 15

Supervision and Monitoring during Maintenance

15.1 Inspection by theContractor

(i) The Authority's Engineer shall undertake regular inspections to evaluate continuously the compliance with the MaintenanceRequirements.

(ii) The Contractor shall carry out a detailed pre-monsoon inspection of all bridges, culverts and drainage system in accordance with the guidelines contained in IRC: SP35. Report of this inspection together with details of proposed maintenance works as required shall be conveyed to the Authority's Engineer forthwith. The Contractor shall complete the proposed maintenance works before the onset of the monsoon and send a compliance report to the Authority's Engineer. Post monsoon inspection shall be undertaken by the Contractor and the inspection report together with details of any damages observed and proposed action to remedy the same shall be conveyed to the Authority's Engineerforthwith.

15.2 Inspection andpayments

(i) The Authority's Engineer may inspect the Project Highway at any time, but at least once every month, to ensure compliance with the Maintenance Requirements. It shall make a report of such inspection (**"Maintenance Inspection Report"**) stating in reasonable detail the Defects or deficiencies, if any, with particular reference to the Maintenance Requirements, the Maintenance Manual, and the Maintenance Programme, and send a copy thereof to the Authority and the Contractor within 10 (ten) days of suchinspection.

(ii) After the Contractor submits to the Authority's Engineer the Monthly Maintenance Statement for the Project Highway pursuant to Clause 19.6, the Authority's Engineer shall carry out an inspection within 10 (ten) days to certify the amount payable to the Contractor. The Authority's Engineer shall inform the Contractor of its intention to carry out the inspection at least 3 (three) business days in advance of such inspection. The Contractor shall assist the Authority's Engineer in verifying compliance with the MaintenanceRequirements.

(iii) For each case of non-compliance of Maintenance Requirements as specified in the inspection report of the Authority's Engineer, the Authority's Engineer shall calculate the amount of reduction in payment in accordance with the formula specified in Schedule-M.

(iv) Any deduction made on account of non-compliance will not be paid subsequently even after establishing the compliance thereof. Such deductions will continue to be made every month until the compliance isprocured.

15.3 Tests

For determining that the Project Highway conforms to the Maintenance Requirements, the Authority's Engineer shall require the Contractor to carry out, or cause to be carried out, Tests specified by it in accordance with Good Industry Practice. The Contractor shall, with due diligence, carry out or cause to be carried out all such Tests in accordance with the instructions of the Authority's Engineer and furnish the results of such Tests forthwith to the Authority'Engineer.

At any time during Maintenance Period, the Authority may appoint an external technical auditor to conduct an audit of the quality of the Works. The Auditor in the presence of the representatives of the Contractor and the Authority's Engineer shall carry out the Tests and/ or collect samples for testing in the laboratory. The timing, the testing equipment and the sample size of this audit shall be as decided by the Authority. The findings of the audit, to the extent accepted by the Authority, shall be notified to the Contractor and the Authority's Engineer for taking remedial measures. After completion of the remedial measures by the Contractor, the auditor shall undertake a closure audit and this process will continue till the remedial measures have brought the maintenance works into compliance with the Specifications and Standards. The Contractor shall provide all assistance as may be required by the auditor in the conduct of its audit hereunder. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Clause 15.3, the external technical audit shall not affect any obligations of the Contractor or the Authority's Engineer under this Agreement.

15.4 Reports of unusualoccurrence

The Contractor shall, during the Maintenance Period, prior to the close of each day, send to the Authority and the Authority's Engineer, by facsimile or e- mail, a report stating accidents and unusual occurrences on the Project Highway relating to the safety and security of the Users and Project Highway. A monthly summary of such reports shall also be sent within 3 (three) business days of the closing of month. For the purposes of this Clause 15.4, accidents and unusual occurrences on the Project Highway shall include:

(a) accident, death or severe injury to anyperson;

(b) damaged or dislodged fixedequipment;

(c) flooding of Project Highway;and

(d) any other unusualoccurrence.

Article 16

Traffic Regulation

16.1 Traffic regulation by theContractor

(i) The Contractor shall take all the required measures and make arrangements for the safety of Users during the Construction and Maintenance of the Project Highway or a Section thereof in accordance with the provisions of MORTH Specifications. It shall provide, erect and maintain all such barricades, signs, markings, flags, and lights as may be required by Good Industry Practice for the safety of the traffic passing through the Section under construction ormaintenance.

(ii) All works shall be carried out in a manner creating least interference to traffic passing through the Project Highway or a Section thereof. In sections where construction or maintenance Works on the carriageway are taken up, the Contractor shall ensure that proper passage is provided for the traffic. Where it is not possible or safe to allow traffic on part width of the carriageway, a temporary diversion of proper specifications shall be constructed by the Contractor at its own cost. 'ROBOTS' may be used for diversion and control of traffic during Construction. The Contractor shall take prior approval of the Authority's Engineer for any proposed arrangement for traffic regulation during Construction and Maintenance, which approval shall not be unreasonablywithheld.

Article 17

Defects Liability

17.1 Defects LiabilityPeriod

(i) The Contractor shall be responsible for all the Defects and deficiencies, except usual wear and tear in the Project Highway or any Section thereof, till the expiry of a period of commencing from the date of Completion Certificate (the "**Defects Liability Period**") as specifiedbelow:

(a) 5 (five) years from the date of completion in case of a road being constructed with flexiblepavement;

(b) 10 (ten) years from the date of completion in case of road being constructed with rigidpavement;

(c) 10 (ten) years from the date of completion in case of road being constructed with flexible pavement using perpetualdesign;

(d) 10 (ten) years from the date of completion in case of all stand-alone structures, e.g. Major Bridges/ andTunnels;

(e) 10 (ten) years from the date of completion for the stretches where new technology/ material has been/ is proposed to beused.

(f) 3 (three) years from the date of completion for stretches requiring renewal of Bituminous Concrete (BC) layer through either using hot-in-place recycling of the entire BC layer or providing a fresh layer of BC with 40mmthickness.

(g) 3 (three) years from the date of completion for stretches requiring improvement to riding quality, in cases other than those mentioned in para (f) above, through laying a layer of BM/DBM andBC.

The Defects Liability Period shall commence from the date of the Completion Certificate. For the avoidance of any doubt, any repairs or restoration because of usual wear or tear in the Project Highway or any Section thereof shall form a part of the Maintenance obligations of the Contractor as specified in Article14.

17.2 RemedyingDefects

Save and except as provided in Clause 14.1 (iii), the Contractor shall repair or rectify all Defects and deficiencies observed by the Authority or Authority's Engineer during the Defects Liability Period within a period of 15 (fifteen) days from the date of notice issued by the Authority or Authority's Engineer in this behalf, or within such reasonable period as may be determined by the Authority or Authority's Engineer at the request of the Contractor, in accordance with Good Industry Practice.

17.3 Cost of remedyingDefects

Any repair or rectification undertaken in accordance with the provisions of Clause 17.2, including any additional testing, shall be carried out by the Contractor at its own risk and cost, to the extent that such rectification or repair is attributable to:

(a) the design of theProject;

(b) Plant, Materials or workmanship not being in accordance with this Agreement and the Specifications andStandards;

(c) improper maintenance during construction of the Project Highway by the Contractor; and/or

(d) failure by the Contractor to comply with any other obligation under this Agreement.

17.4 Contractor's failure to rectifyDefects

If the Contractor fails to repair or rectify such Defect or deficiency within the period specified in Clause 17.2, the Authority shall be entitled to get the same repaired, rectified or remedied at the Contractor's cost to make the Project Highway conform to the Specifications and Standards and the provisions of this Agreement. All costs consequent thereon shall, after due consultation with the Authority and the Contractor, be determined by the Authority's Engineer. The cost so determined and an amount equal to 20% (twenty percent) of the cost as Damages shall be recoverable by the Authority from the Contractor and may be deducted by the Authority from any monies due to theContractor.

17.5 Extension of Defects LiabilityPeriod

The Defects Liability Period shall be deemed to be extended till the identified Defects under Clause 17.2 have been remedied or rectified.

Article 18

Authority's Engineer

18.1 Appointment of the Authority'sEngineer

(i) The Authority shall appoint a firm of Consulting Engineers or a Project Monitoring Committee (PMC) substantially in accordance with the selection criteria set forth in Schedule-N, to be the engineer under this Agreement (the "**Authority's Engineer**"). In unavoidable circumstances, Authority may appoint an officer to act as Authority's Engineer until appointment of a Consulting Engineering firm/ Supervision Consultant/PMC.

(ii) The officer in-charge of the Authority (e.g. PD/ RO/ CGM/ Member in the case of NHAI; RO/CE/ADG in the case of MoRTH projects executed through the State PWDs; and PD/ED/Director in the case of NHIDCL) is responsible for the overall supervision and monitoring of the execution of project as the representative of the owner of the project. The Authority's Engineer is appointed to assist the Authority for carrying out the functions as detailed under clause 18.2. As such, an officer of the Authority is vested with all such powers and responsibilities as are enjoined upon the Authority's Engineer and is fully competent to issue any instructions for proper monitoring and supervision of the project, either by himself or through the Authority's Engineer. Instructions issued by the concerned officer of the Authority shall have the same effect as that of the Authority's Engineer in terms of this Agreement. Wherever such concerned officer issues any instructions or notice to the Contractor, he shall endorse a copy thereof to the Authority'sEngineer.

(iii) The Authority's Engineer should be appointed within 10 days from the date of this Agreement or before declaration of Appointed Date, whichever is earlier. The Authority shall notify the appointment or replacement of the Authority's Engineer to theContractor.

(iv) The staff of the Authority's Engineer shall include suitably qualified engineers and other professionals who are competent to assist the Authority's Engineer to carry out itsduties.

18.2 Duties and authority of the Authority'sEngineer

(i) The Authority's Engineer shall perform the duties and exercise the authority in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and substantially in accordance with the terms of reference ("**Terms of Reference" or "TOR")** set forth in Annexure-I of Schedule N, but subject to obtaining prior written approval of the Authority before determining:

(a) any TimeExtension;
(b) any additional cost to be paid by the Authority to theContractor;

(c) the TerminationPayment;

(d) issuance of Completion Certificate;or

(e) any other matter which is not specified in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above and which creates financial liability on eitherParty.

(ii) No decision or communication of the Authority's Engineer shall be effective or valid unless it is accompanied by an attested true copy of the approval of the Authority for and in respect of any matter specified in Clause 18.2(i).

(iii) The Authority's Engineer shall submit regular periodic reports, at least once every month, to the Authority in respect of its duties and functions under this Agreement. Such reports shall be submitted by the Authority's Engineer within 10 (ten) days of the beginning of every month. For the avoidance of doubt, the Authority's Engineer shall include in its report, compliance of the recommendations of the Safety Consultant.

18.3 Delegation by the Authority'sEngineer

(i) The Authority's Engineer may, by order in writing, delegate any of his duties and responsibilities to suitably qualified and experienced personnel who are accountable to Authority's Engineer, or may revoke any such delegation, under intimation to the Authority and the Contractor. Provided, however, that the Authority's Engineer shall be responsible and liable for all actions and omissions of suchpersonnel.

(ii) Any failure of the Authority's Engineer to disapprove any work, Plant or Materials shall not constitute approval, and shall, therefore, not prejudice the right of the Authority to reject the work, Plant or Materials, which is not in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Specifications andStandards.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything stated in Clause 18.3 (i) above, the Authority's Engineer shall not delegate the authority to refer any matter for the Authority's prior approval wherever required in accordance with the provisions of Clause18.2.

18.4 Instructions of the Authority'sEngineer

(i) The Authority's Engineer may issue instructions for remedying any Defect(s) to the Contractor. The Contractor shall take such instructions from the Authority's Engineer, or from an assistant to whom appropriate authority has been delegated under Clause 18.3.

(ii) The instructions issued by the Authority's Engineer shall be in writing. However, if the Authority's Engineer issues any oral instructions to the Contractor, it shall confirm the oral instructions in writing within 2 (two) working days of issuingthem.

(iii) IncasetheContractordoesnotreceivetheconfirmationoftheoralinstructionswithin thetimespecifiedinClause18.4(ii),theContractorshallseekthewrittenconfirmation of

the oral instructions from the Authority's Engineer. The Contractor shall obtain acknowledgement from the Authority's Engineer of the communication seeking written confirmation. In case of failure of theAuthority's Engineer or its delegated assistant to reply to the Contractor within 2 (two) days of the receipt of the communication from the Contractor, the Contractor may not carry out the instructions.

(iv) In case of any dispute on any of the instructions issued by the delegated assistant, the Contractor may refer the dispute to the Authority's Engineer, who shall then confirm, reverse or vary the instructions within 3 (three) business days of the dispute being referred.

18.5 Determination by the Authority'sEngineer

(i) The Authority's Engineer shall consult with each Party in an endeavour to reach agreement wherever this Agreement provides for the determination of any matter by the Authority's Engineer. If such agreement is not achieved, the Authority's Engineer shall make a fair determination in accordance with this Agreement having due regard to all relevant circumstances. The Authority's Engineer shall give notice to both the Parties of each agreement or determination, with supportingparticulars.

(ii) Each Party shall give effect to each agreement or determination made by the Authority's Engineer in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Provided, however, that if any Party disputes any instruction, decision, direction or determination of the Authority's Engineer, the Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute ResolutionProcedure.

18.6 Remuneration of the Authority'sEngineer

The remuneration, costs and expenses of the Authority's Engineer shall be paid by the Authority.

18.7 Termination of the Authority'sEngineer

(i) The Authority may, in its discretion, replace the Authority's Engineer at any time. However, the Authority shall ensure that alternative arrangements for appointment of another Authority's Engineer or designation of its own officer as the Authority Engineer for the intervening period are madesimultaneously.

(ii) If the Contractor has reasons to believe that the Authority's Engineer is not discharging its duties and functions in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, it may make a written representation to the Authority and seek termination of the appointment of the Authority's Engineer. Upon receipt of such representation, the Authority shall hold a tripartite meeting with the Contractor and the Authority's Engineer and make best efforts for an amicable resolution of the representation. In the event that the appointment of the Authority's Engineer is

terminated hereunder, the Authority shall appoint forthwith another Authority's Engineer in accordance with Clause 18.1 and 18.7(i).

Part IV

Financial Covenants

Article 19

Payments

19.1 ContractPrice

(i) The Authority shall make payments to the Contractor for the Works on the basis of the lump sum price accepted by the Authority in consideration of the obligations specified in this Agreement for an amount of INR Rs. _____ (INR _____) (the "Contract Price"), which shall be subject to adjustments in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties expressly agree that the Contract Price shall not include the GST and cost of Maintenance, which shall be paid separately in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.5 & 19.7. The Parties further agree that save and except as provided in this Agreement, the Contract Price shall be valid and effective until issue of Completion Certificate.

(ii) The Contract Price includes all duties, taxes, royalty, cess, charges, and fees that may be levied in accordance with the laws and regulations in force as on the Base Date on the Contractor's equipment, Plant, Materials and supplies acquired for the purpose of this Agreement and on the services performed under this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall relieve the Contractor from its responsibility to pay any tax including any tax that may be levied in India on profits made by it in respect of thisAgreement.

(iii) TheContractPriceshallnotbeadjustedforanychangeincostsstatedin Clause19.1 (ii) above, except as stated in Clauses 19.10 and 19.17.

(iv) The Contract Price shall not be adjusted to take account of any unforeseen difficulties or costs, unless otherwise provided for in thisAgreement.

(v) Unless otherwise stated in this Agreement, the Contract Price covers all the Contractor's obligations for the Works under this Agreement and all things necessary fortheConstructionandtheremedyingofanyDefectsintheProjectHighway.

(vi) All payments under this Agreement shall be made in IndianRupees.

19.2 AdvancePayment

(i) The Authority shall make an interest-bearing advance payment (the "**Advance Payment**") @ "**Bank Rate + 3%**", equal to 10 % (ten percent) of the Contract Price, exclusively for mobilisation expenses. The Advance Payment for mobilisation expenses shall be made in two installments each equal to 5% (five percent) of the Contract Price. The second 5% (five percent) mobilization advance would be released after submission of utilization certificate by the Contractor for the first 5% (five per cent) advance already releasedearlier.

(ii) In addition to above, the Authority shall make an additional interest-bearing Advance Payment against newly purchased key Construction equipment required for the works as per agreed Construction programme and brought to the site, if sorequested by the Contractor subject to the same terms and conditions specified for Advance Payment for mobilisation expenses in this Agreement. The maximum of such advance shall be 5% (five per cent) of the Contract Price against Bank Guarantee. This advance shall be further subject to the condition that:

(a) such new equipment are considered by the Authority's Engineer to be necessary for the worksand

(b) these new equipment should be procured in the name of Contractor and is verified by Authority's Engineer to have been brought tosite.

The Advance Payment for mobilization expenses and for acquisition of key new Construction equipment would be deemed as interest bearing advance at the applicable interest rate (@"Bank rate + 3%"), to be compounded annually on a reducing balancebasis.Theinterestwouldberecoveredalongwiththerecoveryofmobilization AdvancePayment as per provision laid down for the mobilization advance recovery.

(iii) The Contractor may apply to the Authority for the first installment of the Advance Payment at any time after the Appointed Date, along with an irrevocable and unconditionalguaranteefromaBankforanamountequivalentto110%(onehundred and ten per cent) of such installment, substantially in the form provided at Annex-III of Schedule-G, to remain effective till the complete and full repaymentthereof.

(iv) At any time, after 60 (sixty) days from the Appointed Date, the Contractor may apply to the Authority for the second installment of the Advance Payment along with an irrevocable and unconditional guarantee from a Bank for an amount equivalent to 110% (one hundred and ten per cent) of such installment, substantially in the form provided at Annex-III of Schedule-G, to remain effective till the complete and full repaymentthereof.

The Contractor has the option of splitting the Bank Guarantee against Advance Payment for mobilization expenses into parts, each not less than 2.75% (two point seven five per cent) of the Contract Price. Each part of the guarantee shall remain effective till full repayment of such part advance corresponding to this bank guarantee. Such part of Bank Guarantee shall be returned to the Contractor on recovery under the Agreement of the full amount of such part guarantee within 30 (thirty) days of the said recovery.

(v) The Advance Payment shall be paid by the Authority to the Contractor within 15 (fifteen)daysofthereceiptofitsrespectiverequestsinaccordancewiththeprovisions of this Clause19.2.

(vi) The Advance Payment shall be repaid through percentage deductions from the stage payments determined by the Authority's Engineer in accordance with Clause 19.5, as follows:

(a) deductions shall commence in the first Stage PaymentStatement;

(b) deductions shall be made at the rate of 15% (fifteen percent) of each Stage Payment Statement until such time as the advance payment has been repaid; provided that the advance payment shall be completely repaid prior to the time when 80% (eighty percent) of the Schedule Construction Period isover;

(c) if total certified stage payments (excluding the Advance Payment and deductions and repayments of retention) does not exceed 20% (twenty percent) of the Contract Price within [50% of the Scheduled Construction Period] from the Appointed Date then the Advance Payment including interest shall be recovered by encashment of the Bank Guarantee for the Advance Payment.

(vii) If the Advance Payment has not been fully repaid prior toTermination under Clause 21.7 or Article 23, as the case may be, the whole of the balance then outstanding shall immediately become due and payable by the Contractor to the Authority. Without prejudice to the provisions of Clause 19.2 (vi), in the event of Termination for Contractor Default, the Advance Payment shall be deemed to carry interest @ "**Bank Rate+5%**" per annum from the date of Advance Payment to the date of recovery by encashment of the Bank Guarantee for the Advance Payment. For the avoidance of doubt, the aforesaid interest shall be payable on the unrecovered balance.

19.3 Procedure for estimating the payment for theWorks

(i) The Authority shall make interim payments to the Contractor as certified by the Authority's Engineer on completion of a stage, in a length, number or area as specified and valued in accordance with the proportion of the Contract Price assigned to each item and its stage inSchedule-H.

(ii) The Contractor shall base its claim for interim payment for the stages completed till the end of the month for which the payment is claimed, valued in accordance with Clause 19.3 (i), supported with necessary particulars and documents in accordance with thisAgreement.

(iii) Any reduction in the Contract Price arising out of Change of Scope or the works withdrawnunderClause8.3shallnotaffecttheamountspayablefortheitemsorstage payments thereof which are not affected by such Change of Scope or withdrawal. For avoidance of doubt and by way of illustration, the Parties agree that if the amount assigned to Major Bridges is reduced from Rs. 100 crore to Rs. 80 crore owing to Change of Scope or withdrawal of work, the reduction in payment shall be restricted to relevant payments for Major Bridges only and the payment due in respect of all

other stage payments under the item Major Bridges shall not be affected in any manner. The Parties further agree that the adjustments arising out of the aforesaid modifications shall be carried out in a manner that the impact of such modifications is restricted to the said Change of Scope or withdrawal, as the case may be, and does not alter the payments due for and in respect of items or stage payments which do not form part of such Change of Scope orwithdrawal.

19.4 Stage Payment Statement forWorks

The Contractor shall submit a statement (the **"Stage Payment Statement")**, in 3 (three) copies, by the 7th(seventh) day of the month to the Authority's Engineer in the form set forth in Schedule-O, showing the amount calculated in accordance with Clause 19.3 to which the Contractor considers himself entitled for completed stage(s) of the Works. The Stage Payment Statement shall be accompanied with the progress reports and any other supporting documents. The Contractor shall not submit any claim for payment of incomplete stages of work.

19.5 Stage Payment forWorks

(i) Within 10 (ten) days of receipt of the Stage Payment Statement from the Contractor pursuant to Clause 19.4, the Authority's Engineer shall broadly determine the amount due to the Contractor and recommend the release of 90 (ninety) percent of the amountsodeterminedaspartpaymentagainsttheStagePaymentStatement,pending issue of the Interim Payment Certificate by the Authority's Engineer. Within 10 (ten) days of the receipt of recommendation of the Authority's Engineer, the Authority shall make electronic payment directly to the Contractor's bankaccount.

(ii) Within 15 (fifteen) days of the receipt of the Stage Payment Statement referred to in Clause 19.4, the Authority's Engineer shall determine and shall deliver to the Authority and the Contractor an IPC certifying the amount due and payable to the Contractor, after adjusting the payments already released to the Contractor against the said statement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties agree that the IPC shall specify all the amounts that have been deducted from the Stage Payment Statement and the reasonstherefore.

(iii) In cases where there is a difference of opinion as to the value of any stage, the Authority's Engineer's view shall prevail and interim payments shall be made to the Contractor on this basis; provided that the foregoing shall be without prejudice to the Contractor's right to raise aDispute.

(iv) The Authority's Engineer may, for reasons to be recorded, withhold frompayment:

(a) the estimated value of work or obligation that the Contractor has failed to perform in accordance with this Agreement and the Authority's Engineer had notified the Contractor;and

(b) the estimated cost of rectification of work done being not in accordance with

thisAgreement.

(v) Payment by the Authority shall not be deemed to indicate the Authority's acceptance, approval, consent or satisfaction with the workdone.

(vi) Goods &Sevice Tax(GST) Tax (GST) shall be paid to the Contractor along with the stage payment at prevailing rate, however, the Contractor has to submit the proof of deposited GST against their work to the Govt. at the time of submitting next stage payment request failing which the earlier paid GST will be deducted.

19.6 Monthly Maintenance Statement of the ProjectHighway

(i) The Contractor shall submit to the Authority's Engineer a monthly maintenance statement ("**Monthly Maintenance Statement")** in 3 (three) copies by the7th(seventh) day of each month in the format set forth in Schedule-O for the Maintenance of the Project Highway during the previous month.

(ii) The monthly lump sum amount payable for Maintenance shall be 1/12th(one-twelfth) of the annual cost of Maintenance as specified in Clause 14.1(i).

19.7 Payment for Maintenance of the ProjectHighway

(i) Within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of the Monthly Maintenance Statement from the Contractor pursuant to Clause 19.6, the Authority's Engineer shall verify the Contractor's monthly maintenance statement and certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor taking intoaccount:

(a) Compliance with the Maintenance Requirements;and

(b) Reduction for non-compliance with the Maintenance Requirement in accordance with Clause 19.7(ii).

The Authority's Engineer shall deliver to the Authority an IPC approving or amending the monthly maintenance statement to reflect the amount due to the Contractor in accordance with thisAgreement.

(ii) Maintenance shall be measured in units of one kilometre each; provided, however, that payment thereof shall be made in fixed monthly amounts in accordance with this Agreement. If the Maintenance Requirements set forth in Schedule-E are not met, reductioninpaymentsshallbemadeinaccordancewiththeprovisionsofSchedule-M. The reductions for non-compliance with the Maintenance Requirements shall be applied on the basis of monthly inspections by the Authority's Engineer.

(iii) The deduction made on account of non-compliance with the Maintenance Requirements shall not be subsequently considered for payment after the compliance is achieved by repair orrectification.

(iv) The Authority shall pay to the Contractor every quarter any amount due under any IPC under this Clause 19.7. The payment shall be made no later than 30 (thirty) days from the date of submission of the last IPC for the relevantquarter.

19.8 Payment of Damages

(i) The Contractor may claim Damages due and payable to it in accordance with the provisions of thisAgreement.

(ii) The Authority's Engineer shall issue the IPC within 15 (fifteen) days of the receipt of the claim under Clause 19.8 (i), after making adjustments in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The Authority shall pay to the Contractor the amount due under any IPC within a period of 30 (thirty) days from the date of the submission of the claim under this Clause 19.8. In the event of the failure of the Authority to make payment to the Contractor within the specified time, the Authority shall be liableto pay to the Contractor interest thereon and the provisions of Clause 19.9 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* thereto.

19.9 Time of payment andinterest

(i) The Authority shall pay to the Contractor any amount due under any payment certificate issued by the Authority's Engineer in accordance with the provisions of this Article 19, or in accordance with any other clause of this Agreement asfollows:

(a) payment shall be made no later than 30 (thirty) days from the date of submission of the Stage Payment Statement by the Contractor to the Authority's Engineer for certification in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.4 for an IPC; provided that, in the event the IPC is not issued by the Authority's Engineer within the aforesaid period of 30 (thirty) days, the Authority shall pay the amount shown in the Contractor's Stage Payment Statementandanydiscrepancythereinshallbeaddedto,ordeductedfrom,the nextpaymentcertificateissued totheContractor;and

(b) payment shall be made no later than 30 (thirty) days from the date of submission of the Final Payment Certificate for Works along with the discharge submitted to the Authority's Engineer in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.15 forcertification.

(ii) In the event of the failure of the Authority to make payment to the Contractor within the time period stated in this Clause 19.9, the Authority shall be liable to pay to the Contractor interest @ Bank Rate+ 3% per annum, on all sums remaining unpaid from the date on which the same should have been paid, calculated in accordance with the provisions of sub-Clauses (a) and (b) of Clause 19.9 (i) and till the date of actual payment.

19.10 Price adjustment for theWorks

(i) The amounts payable to the Contractor for Works shall be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of this Clause19.10

(ii) Subject to the provisions of Clause 19.10 (iii), the amounts payable to the Contractor for Works, shall be adjusted in the IPC issued by the Authority's Engineer for the increase or decrease in the index cost of inputs for the Works, by the addition or subtraction of the amounts determined by the formulae prescribed in Clause 19.10 (iv).

(iii) To the extent that full compensation for any increase or decrease in costs to the Contractor is not covered by the provisions of this or other Clauses in this Agreement, the costs and prices payable under this Agreement shall be deemed to include the amounts required to cover the contingency of such other increase or decrease of costs andprices.

(iv) The Contract Price shall be adjusted for increase or decrease in rates and price of labour,cement,steel,Plant,machineryandspares,bitumen,fuelandlubricants,and other material inputs in accordance with the principles, procedures and formulae specified below:

(a) Price adjustment shall be applied on completion of the specified stage of the respective item of work in accordance withSchedule-H;

(b) Adjustment for each item of work/stage shall be madeseparately;

(c) The following expressions and meanings are assigned to the value of the work done:

RW= Value of work done for the completion of a stage under the following items of Schedule-H:

i. Road works;and

ii. Otherworks

BR = Value of work done for the completion of a stage under the items Major Bridges and Structures(Schedule-H)

(d) Price adjustment for changes in cost shall be paid in accordance with the followingformulae:

(i) $$VRW = 0.85RW \times [PL \times \frac{L_1 - L_0}{L_0} - PA \times \frac{A_1 - A_0}{A_0} + PF \times \frac{V_1 - V_0}{V_0} + PB \times \frac{B_1 - B_0}{B_0} - PM \times \frac{M_1 - M_0}{M_0} - PC \times \frac{C_1 - C_0}{C_0} - PS \times \frac{S_1 - S_0}{S_0}]$$

(ii) $$VBR = 0.85BR \times [PL \times \frac{L_1 - L_0}{L_0} + PA \times \frac{A_1 - A_2}{A_0} + PF \times \frac{F_1 - F_0}{F_0} + PM \times \frac{M_1 - M_0}{M_0} + PC \times \frac{C_1 - C_0}{C_0} + PS \times \frac{S_1 - S_0}{S_2}]$$

Where,

VRW = Increase or decrease in the cost of road works/other works during the period under consideration due to changes in the rates for relevant components as stated in sub-paragraph (e).

VBR = Increase or decrease in the cost of Major Bridges and Structures during the period under consideration due to changes in the rates for relevant components as stated in sub-paragraph (e).

PB, PC, PL, PM, and PS are the percentages of bitumen, cement, labour, other materials, and steel/components (including strands and cables) respectively for the relevantitemasstatedinsub-paragraph(e).

PA is the percentage of Plant, machinery and spares component for the relevant item as stated in sub-paragraph (e).

PF is the percentage of fuel and lubricants for the relevant items as stated in sub-paragraph (e).

A_0 = The wholesale price index as published by the Ministry of Commerce &Industry, Government of India (hereinafter called "WPI") for "Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction" for the month of the Base Date.

A_I = The WPI for construction machinery for the month three months prior to the month to which the IPC relates.

B_0 = The official retail price of bitumen at the nearest refinery at [Panipat] on the BaseDate.

B_I = The official retail price of bitumen at nearest refinery at [Panipat], on the first day of the month three months prior to the month to which the IPCrelates.

C_0= The WPI for Ordinary Portland Cement for the month of the BaseDate.

C_I = The WPI for Ordinary Portland Cement for the month three months prior to the month to which the IPCrelates.

F_0 = The official retail price of high speed diesel (HSD) oil at the existing consumer pumps of Indian Oil Corporation ("IOC") in the State of [Haryana] on the Base Date.

F_I = The official retail price of HSD at the existing consumer pumps of IOC in the State of [Haryana] on the first day of the month three months prior to the

month to which the IPCrelates.

L_0 = The consumer price index for industrial workers for the [circle **** in the State of Uttar Pradesh], published by Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour, Government of India, (hereinafter called "CPI") for the month of the BaseDate.

L_I = The CPI for the month three months prior to the month to which the IPC relates.

M_0= The WPI for all commodities for the month of the BaseDate.

M_I = The WPI for all commodities for the month three months prior to the month to which the IPCrelates.

S_0 = The WPI for Mild Steel –Long Products for the month of the BaseDate.

S_I = The WPI for Mild Steel –Long Products for the month three months prior to the month to which the IPCrelates.

(e) The following percentages shall govern the price adjustment of the Contract Price:

Component	Item				
	Road Works				Major Bridges and Structures
	Earthwork, Granular work, and Other works	Bituminous work	Cement Concrete Pavement	Culverts, minorbridges andother structures	
Labour (PL)	[20%]	[20%]	[20%]	[15%]	[15%]
Cement (PC)	[5%]	Nil	[20%]	[15%]	[15%]
Steel (PS)	Nil	Nil	Nil	[15%]	[20%]
Bitumen (PB)	Nil	[15%]	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fuel and lubricants (PF)	[10%]	[10%]	[10%]	[10%]	[10%]
Other Materials (PM)	[50%]	[40%]	[35%]	[30%]	[25%]
Plant, machinery and spares. (PA)	[15%]	[15%]	[15%]	[15%]	[15%]
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

19.11 Restrictions on priceadjustment

Price adjustment shall be due and payable only in respect of the stages of Works for which the Stage Payment Statement has been submitted by the Contractor no later than 30 (thirty) days from the date of the applicable Project Milestone or the Scheduled Completion Date, as the case may be, including any Time Extension granted

therefore in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event of submission of any Stage Payment Statement after the period specified herein, price adjustment shall be applicable until the date of the respective Project Milestone or the Scheduled Completion Date, as the case may be.

19.12 Price adjustment for Maintenance of ProjectHighway

Lump sum payment for Maintenance shall be adjusted every quarter for changes in rates and prices of various inputs in accordance with the formula given below:

$$V = P \times \frac{W_i - W_0}{W_0}$$

Where

V= Increase or decrease in the quarterly lump sumpayment

P= Quarterly lump sum payment due to the Contractor after adjusting any reduction in payment for non-compliance of the MaintenanceRequirements

W_0= The wholesale price index (all commodities) for the month of the BaseDate.

W_I= The wholesale price index (all commodities) for the first day of the quarter under consideration for determining the priceadjustment.

19.13 Final PaymentStatement

(i) Within60(sixty)daysafterreceivingtheCompletionCertificateunderClause12.2,the Contractor shall submit to the Authority's Engineer for consideration 6 (six) copies of a Final Payment Statement (the "**Final Payment Statement**") for Works, with supporting documents showing in detail, in the form prescribed by the Authority's Engineer:

(a) the summary of Contractor's Stage Payment claims for Works as submitted in accordance with Clause19.4;

(b) the amounts received from the Authority against each claim;and

(c) any further sums which the Contractor considers due to it from theAuthority.

If the Authority's Engineer disagrees with or cannot verify any part of the FinalPaymentStatement,theContractorshallsubmitsuchfurtherinformation as the Authority's Engineer may reasonably require. The Authority's Engineer shall deliver to theAuthority:

i. an IPC for those parts of the Final Payment Statement which are not in dispute, along with a list of disputed items which shall then be settled in accordance with the provisions of Article 26;or

ii. a Final Payment Certificate in accordance with Clause 19.15 if there are no disputeditems.

(ii) If the Authority's Engineer does not prescribe the form referred to in Clause 19.13 (i) within 15 (fifteen) of the date of issue of the Completion Certificate, the Contractor shall submit the statement in such form as it deemsfit.

19.14 Discharge

Upon submission of the Final Payment Statement for Works under Clause 19.13, the Contractor shall give to the Authority, with a copy to the Authority's Engineer, a written discharge confirming that the total of the Final Payment Statement represents full and final settlement of all monies due to the Contractor in respect of this Agreement for all the Works arising out of this Agreement, except for any monies due to either Party on account of any Defect. Provided that such discharge shall become effective only after the payment due has been made in accordance with the Final Payment Certificate issued pursuant to Clause 19.15.

19.15 Final PaymentCertificate

(i) Within 30 (thirty) days after receipt of the Final Payment Statement for Works under Clause 19.13, and the written discharge under Clause 19.14, and there being no disputed items of claim, the Authority's Engineer shall deliver to the Authority, with a copy to the Contractor, a final payment certificate (the "**Final PaymentCertificate")** stating the amount which, in the opinion of the Authority's Engineer, is finally due under this Agreement or otherwise. For the avoidance of doubt, before issuing the Final Payment Certificate, the Authority's Engineer shall ascertain from the Authority all amounts previously paid by the Authority and for all sums to which the Authority is entitled, the balance, if any, due from the Authority to the Contractor or from the Contractor to the Authority, as the case maybe.

(ii) The Authority shall, in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.9, pay to the Contractor the amount which is stated as being finally due in the Final Payment Certificate.

19.16 Final payment statement forMaintenance

(i) Within 30 (thirty) days after completion of the Maintenance Period, the Contractor shall submit to the Authority's Engineer 6 (six) copies of the final payment statement for Maintenance of the Project Highway, with supporting documents showing the details set forth below in the form prescribed by the Authority'sEngineer:

(a) the total amount claimed in accordance with clause 19.7 (i)and

(b) any sums which the Contractor considers to be due to it, with supporting documents.

(ii) The Authority's Engineer shall certify final payment within 30 (thirty) days of the receipt of the final payment statement of Maintenance under Clause 19.16 (i), segregating the items of amount payable from the items of amount disallowed. The Authority shall make payment on the basis of the final payment authorised by the Authority's Engineer within a period of 30 (thirty) days of the receipt of the Final

Payment Statement from the Authority'sEngineer.

(iii) If the Authority's Engineer does not prescribe the form within 15 (fifteen) days of the date of issue of the Completion Certificate, the Contractor shall submit the statement in such form as it deemsfit.

19.17 Change inlaw

(i) If as a result of Change in Law, the Contractor suffers any additional costs in the execution of the Works or in relation to the performance of its other obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor shall, within 15 (fifteen) days from the date it becomes reasonably aware of such addition in cost, notify the Authority with a copy to the Authority's Engineer of such additional cost due to Change inLaw.

(ii) If as a result of Change in Law, the Contractor benefits from any reduction in costs for the execution of this Agreement or in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, either Party shall, within 15 (fifteen) days from the date it becomes reasonably aware of such reduction in cost, notify the other Party with a copy to the Authority's Engineer of such reduction in cost due to Change inLaw.

(iii) The Authority's Engineer shall, within 15 (fifteen) days from the date of receipt of the notice from the Contractor or the Authority, determine any addition or reduction to the Contract Price, as the case may be, due to the Change inLaw.

19.18 Correction of Interim PaymentCertificates

The Authority's Engineer may by an Interim Payment Certificate make any correction or modification in any previous Interim Payment Certificate issued by the Authority's Engineer.

19.19 Authority's claims

If the Authority considers itself to be entitled to any payment from the Contractor under any Clause of this Agreement, it shall give notice and particulars to the Contractor 20 (twenty) days before making the recovery from any amount due to the Contractor, and shall take into consideration the representation, if any, made by the Contractor in this behalf, before making such recovery.

19.20 Bonus for earlycompletion

In the event that the Project Completion Date occurs prior to the Scheduled Completion Date, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive a payment of bonus equivalent to 0.03% (zero point zero three per cent) of the Contract Price for each day by which the Project Completion Date precedes the Scheduled Completion Date, but subject to a maximum of 5% (five per cent) of the Contract Price. Provided, however, that the payment of bonus, if any, shall be made only after the issue of the Completion Certificate. For the avoidance of the doubt, the Parties agree that for the purpose of determining the bonus payable hereunder, the works shall always be deemed to be as

specified in this Contract Agreement but excluding the works deemed to be deleted from the scope of work under clause 8.3 of this Contract Agreement and the Contract Price shall always be deemed to be the amount specified in Clause 19.1 (i) after excluding the Contract Price of the Works deemed to be deleted from the Scope of Work under clause 8.3 of this Contract Agreement, and shall exclude any revision thereof for any reason. The Parties also agree that bonus shall be payable only if each work for which Time Extension has been granted is completed within respective Extended Time.

Article 20

Insurance

20.1 Insurance for Works andMaintenance

(i) The Contractor shall effect and maintain at its own cost the insurances specified in Schedule-P and as per the requirements under the ApplicableLaws.

(ii) Subject to the provisions of Clause 21.6, the Authority and the Contractor shall, in accordance with its obligations as provided for in this Agreement, be liable to bear the cost of any loss or damage that does not fall within the scope of this Article 20 or cannot be recovered from theinsurers.

(iii) Subject to the exceptions specified in Clause 20.1 (iv) below, the Contractor shall, save and except as provided for in this Agreement, fully indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Authority from and against any and all losses, damages, costs, charges and/or claims with respectto:

(a) the death of or injury to any person;or

(b) the loss of or damage to any property (other than theWorks);

that may arise out of or in consequence of any breach by the Contractor of this Agreement during the execution of the Works or the remedying of any Defects therein.

(iv) Notwithstanding anything stated above in Clause 20.1 (iii), the Authority shall fully indemnify the Contractor from and against any and all losses, damages, costs, charges, proceedings and/or claims arising out of or with respectto:

(a) the use or occupation of land or any part thereof by theAuthority;

(b) the right of the Authority to execute the Works, or any part thereof, on, over, under, in or through anyland;

(c) the damage to property which is the unavoidable result of the execution and completion of the Works, or the remedying of any Defects therein, in accordance with this Agreement;and

(d) the death of or injury to persons or loss of or damage to property resulting from any act or neglect of the Authority, its agents, servants or other contractors, not being employed by theContractor.

Provided that, in the event of any injury or damage as a result of the contributory negligence of the Contractor, the Authority shall be liable to indemnify the Contractor from and against any and all losses, damages, costs, charges, proceedings and/or claims to the extent as may be proportionately determined to be the liability of the Authority, its servants or agents or other contractors not associated with the Contractor in such injury or damage.

(v) Without prejudice to the obligations of the Parties as specified under Clauses 20.1 (iii) and 20.1 (iv), the Contractor shall maintain or effect such third party insurances as may be required under the ApplicableLaws.

(vi) The Contractor shall provide to the Authority, within 30 days of the Appointed Date, evidence of professional liability insurance maintained by its Design Director and/or consultants to cover the risk of professional negligence in the design of Works. The professional liability coverage shall be for a sum of not less than [3% (three per cent)] of the Contract Price and shall be maintained until the end of the Defects Liability Period.

20.2 Notice to theAuthority

Nolaterthan15(fifteen)daysafterthedateofthisAgreement,theContractorshallby notice furnish to the Authority, in reasonable detail, information in respect of the insurances that it proposes to effect and maintain in accordance with this Article 20. Within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of such notice, the Authority may require the Contractor to effect and maintain such other insurances as may be necessary pursuant hereto, and in the event of any difference or disagreement relating to any such insurance, the Dispute Resolution Procedure shallapply.

20.3 Evidence of InsuranceCover

(i) All insurances obtained by the Contractor in accordance with this Article 20 shall be maintained with insurers on terms consistent with Good Industry Practice. Within 10 (ten) days from the Appointed Date, the Contractor shall furnish to the Authority notarisedtruecopiesofthecertificate(s)ofinsurance,copiesof insurancepoliciesand premia payment receipts in respect of such insurance, and no such insurance shall be cancelled, modified, or allowed to expire or lapse until the expiration of at least 45 (forty-five) days after notice of such proposed cancellation, modification or non-renewalhasbeendeliveredbytheContractortotheAuthority.TheContractorshallact in accordance with the directions of the Authority. Provided that the Contractor shall produce to the Authority the insurance policies in force and the receipts for payment of the currentpremia.

(ii) The Contractor shall ensure the adequacy of the insurances at all times in accordance with the provisions of thisAgreement.

20.4 Remedy for failure toinsure

If the Contractor shall fail to effect and keep in force all insurances for which it is responsible pursuant hereto, the Authority shall have the option to either keep in force any such insurances, and pay such premia and recover the costs thereof from the Contractor, or in the event of computation of a Termination Payment, treat an amount equal to the Insurance Cover as deemed to have been received by the Contractor.

20.5 Waiver ofsubrogation

All insurance policies in respect of the insurance obtained by the Contractor pursuant to this Article 20 shall include a waiver of any and all rights of subrogation or recovery of the insurers thereunder against, inter alia, the Authority, and its assigns, successors, undertakings and their subsidiaries, Affiliates, employees, insurers and underwriters, and of any right of the insurers to any set-off or counterclaim or any other deduction, whether by attachment or otherwise, in respect of any liability of any such person insured under any such policy or in any way connected with any loss, liability or obligation covered by such policies ofinsurance.

20.6 Contractor'swaiver

The Contractor hereby further releases, assigns and waives any and all rights of subrogation or recovery against, inter alia, the Authority and its assigns, undertakings and their subsidiaries, Affiliates, employees, successors, insurers and underwriters, which the Contractor may otherwise have or acquire in or from or in any way connected with any loss, liability or obligation covered by policies of insurance maintained or required to be maintained by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement (other than third party liability insurance policies) or because of deductible clauses in or inadequacy of limits of any such policies of insurance.

20.7 Crossliabilities

Anysuchinsurancemaintainedoreffectedinpursuanceofthis Article 20shallinclude a cross liability clause such that the insurance shall apply to the Contractor and to the Authority as separatelyinsured.

20.8 Accident or injury toworkmen

Notwithstanding anything stated in this Agreement, it is hereby expressly agreed between the Parties that the Authority shall not be liable for or in respect of any damages or compensation payable to any workman or other person in the employmentoftheContractororSub-contractor,saveandexceptasfor deathorinjury resulting from any act, omission or willful default of the Authority, its agents or servants. The Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Authority from and against all such claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges, and expenses whatsoever in respect of the above save and except for those acts, omissions or willful defaults for which the Authority shall beliable.

20.9 Insurance against accident toworkmen

The Contractor shall effect and maintain during the Agreement such insurances as may be required to insure the Contractor's personnel and any other persons employed by it on the Project Highway from and against any liability incurred in

pursuance of this Article 20. Provided that for the purposes of this Clause 20.9, the Contractor's personnel/any person employed by the Contractor shall include the Sub-contractoranditspersonnel.Itisfurtherprovidedthat,inrespectofanypersons employed by any Sub-contractor, the Contractor's obligations to insure as aforesaid under this Clause 20.9 shall be discharged if the Sub-contractor shall have insured against any liability in respect of such persons in such manner that the Authority is indemnified under the policy. The Contractor shall require such Sub-contractor to produce before the Authority, when required, such policy of insurance and the receipt for payment of the current premium within 10 (ten) days of such demand being made by the Authority.

20.10 Application of insuranceproceeds

The proceeds from all insurance claims, except for life and injury, shall be applied for any necessary repair, reconstruction, reinstatement, replacement, improvement, delivery or installation of the Project Highway and the provisions of this Agreement in respect of construction of works shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the works undertaken out of the proceeds of insurance.

20.11 Compliance with policyconditions

Each Party hereby expressly agrees to fully indemnify the other Party from and against all losses and claims arising from its failure to comply with conditions imposed by the insurance policies effected in accordance with thisAgreement.

20.12 General Requirements of Insurance Policies

The Contractor must:

(a) immediately deposit copies of the policies or certificates of any insurance which it is required to effect under the Contract, together with receipts for the premiums;

(b) effect all insurances for which the Contractor is responsible with an insurer approved by theAuthority;

(c) make no material changes to the terms of any insurance without the Authority'sapproval;

(d) in all respects comply with any conditions stipulated in the insurance policies which the Contractor is required to effect under the Agreement or which the Authority has effected in relation to the Facility and notified to the Contractor; and shall provide all assistance to the Authority in the application for, and finalization of, such comprehensive insurancepackage;

(e) regardless of the extent of settlement of claims by the underwriters or the time taken for settlement of claims, the Contractor shall make good any loss, or damage at its own costpromptly;

(f) provide all assistance to the Authority in the application for, and finalization of, such comprehensive insurancepackage;

(g) pay the Contractor's share of the insurance premiums for insurance premiums allocated under such comprehensive insurance package policyto the insurances directly to the insurance provider promptly on demand. In case the Contractor fails to make such payment in time, the Authority may elect to pay the Contractor's share and adjust it against amounts payable to the Contractor under thisAgreement;

(h) in the case of occurrence of any event leading to an insurance claim, promptly follow the procedures specified by the insurance provider, and provide full cooperation and access to the insurance provider or its representative, to settle the claimexpeditiously;

(i) require all the Sub-Contractors providing equipment and materials or services to the Contractor or the Authority to obtain, maintain and keep in force during the time in which they are involved in the performance of the Works hereunder insurance coverage consistent with the Contractor's insurance obligations hereunder and the Contractor shall also be responsible for fulfillment of this requirement;and

(j) the required insurance coverage and the Contractor's obligations-referred to shall in no way affect or limit the Contractor's liability with respect to its performance of the Works. Nothing in this Section shall limit or relieve the ContractorofitsliabilitiesandobligationsunderthisAgreement.

Part V

Force Majeure and Termination

Article 21

Force Majeure

21.1 ForceMajeure

AsusedinthisAgreement,theexpression"**ForceMajeure**"or"**ForceMajeureEvent**" shall mean occurrence in India of any or all of Non-Political Event, Indirect Political Event and Political Event, as defined in Clauses 21.2, 21.3 and 21.4 respectively, if it affects the performance by the Party claiming the benefit of Force Majeure (the "**Affected Party**") of its obligations under this Agreement and which act or event (i) is beyond the reasonable control of the Affected Party, and (ii) the Affected Party could not have prevented or overcome by exercise of due diligence and following Good Industry Practice, and (iii) has Material Adverse Effect on the AffectedParty.

21.2 Non-PoliticalEvent

A Non-Political Event shall mean one or more of the following acts or events:

(a) act of God, epidemic, extremely adverse weather conditions, lightning, earthquake, landslide, cyclone, flood, volcanic eruption, chemical or radioactive contamination or ionising radiation, fire or explosion (to the extent of contamination or radiation or fire or explosion originating from a source external to theSite);

(b) strikes or boycotts (other than those involving the Contractor, Sub-contractors or their respective employees/ representatives, or attributable to any act or omission of any of them) interrupting supplies and services to the Project Highway for a continuous period of 24 (twenty-four) hours and an aggregate period exceeding 10 (ten) days in an Accounting Year, and not being an Indirect Political Event set forth in Clause21.3;

(c) any failure or delay of a Sub-contractor but only to the extent caused by another Non-PoliticalEvent;

(d) any judgment or order of any court of competent jurisdiction or statutory authority made against the Contractor in any proceedings for reasons other than (i) failure of the Contractor to comply with any Applicable Law or Applicable Permit, or (ii) on account of breach of any Applicable Law or Applicable Permit or of any contract, or (iii) enforcement of this Agreement, or (iv) exercise of any of its rights under this Agreement by theAuthority;

(e) the discovery of geological conditions, toxic contamination or archaeological remains on the Site that could not reasonably have been expected to be discovered through a site inspection;or

(f) any event or circumstances of a nature analogous to any of theforegoing.

21.3 Indirect PoliticalEvent

An Indirect Political Event shall mean one or more of the following acts or events:

(a) an act of war (whether declared or undeclared), invasion, armed conflict or act of foreign enemy, blockade, embargo, riot, insurrection, terrorist or military action, civil commotion or politically motivatedsabotage;

(b) industry-wideorState-widestrikesorindustrialactionforacontinuousperiod of 24 (twenty-four) hours and exceeding an aggregate period of 10 (ten) days in an AccountingYear;

(c) any civil commotion, boycott or political agitation which prevents construction of the Project Highway by the Contractor for an aggregate period exceeding 10 (ten) days in an AccountingYear;

(d) any failure or delay of a Sub-contractor to the extent caused by any Indirect PoliticalEvent;

(e) any Indirect Political Event that causes a Non-Political Event;or

(f) any event or circumstances of a nature analogous to any of theforegoing.

21.4 PoliticalEvent

A Political Event shall mean one or more of the following acts or events by or on account of any Government Instrumentality:

(a) Change in Law, only if consequences thereof cannot be dealt with under and in accordance with the provisions of Clause19.17;

(b) compulsory acquisition in national interest or expropriation of any Project Assets or rights of the Contractor or of theSub-Contractors;

(c) unlawful or unauthorised or without jurisdiction revocation of, or refusal to renew or grant without valid cause, any clearance, licence, permit, authorisation, no objection certificate, consent, approval or exemption required by the Contractor or any of the Sub-contractors to perform their respective obligations under this Agreement; provided that such delay, modification, denial, refusal or revocation did not result from the Contractor's or any Sub-contractor's inability or failure to comply with any condition relating to grant, maintenance or renewal of such clearance, licence, authorisation, no objection certificate, exemption, consent, approval or permit;

(d) any failure or delay of a Sub-contractor but only to the extent caused by another Political Event;or

(e) any event or circumstances of a nature analogous to any of theforegoing.

21.5 Duty to report Force MajeureEvent

(i) Upon occurrence of a Force Majeure Event, the Affected Party shall by notice report such occurrence to the other Party forthwith. Any notice pursuanthereto shall include full particularsof:

(a) the nature and extent of each Force Majeure Event which is the subject of any claim for relief under this Article 21 with evidence in supportthereof;

(b) the estimated duration and the effect or probable effect which such Force Majeure Event is having or will have on the Affected Party's performance of its obligations under thisAgreement;

(c) the measures which the Affected Party is taking or proposes to take for alleviating the impact of such Force Majeure Event;and

(d) any other information relevant to the Affected Party'sclaim.

(ii) The Affected Party shall not be entitled to any relief for or in respect of a Force Majeure Event unless it shall have notified the other Party of the occurrence of the Force Majeure Event as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event no later than 10 (ten) days after the Affected Party knew, or ought reasonably to have known, of its occurrence, and shall have given particulars of the probable material effect that the Force Majeure Event is likely to have on the performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

(iii) For so long as the Affected Party continues to claim to be materially affected by such Force Majeure Event, it shall provide the other Party with regular (and not less than weekly) reports containing information as required by Clause 21.5 (i), and such other information as the other Party may reasonably request the Affected Party toprovide.

21.6 Effect of Force Majeure Event on theAgreement

(i) UpontheoccurrenceofanyForceMajeureaftertheAppointedDate,thecostsincurred and attributable to such event and directly relating to this Agreement (the "**Force Majeure costs**") shall be allocated and paid asfollows:

(a) upon occurrence of a Non-Political Event, the Parties shall bear their respective Force Majeure costs and neither Party shall be required to pay to the other Party any coststhereof;

(b) upon occurrence of an Indirect Political Event, all Force Majeure costs attributable to such Indirect Political Event, and not exceeding the Insurance Cover for such Indirect Political Event, shall be borne by the Contractor, and to the extent Force Majeure costs exceed such Insurance Cover, one half of such excess amount shall be reimbursed by the Authority to the Contractor for the Force Majeure events;and

(c) upon occurrence of a Political Event, all Force Majeure costs attributable to such Political Event shall be reimbursed by the Authority to theContractor.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, Force Majeure costs may include costs directly attributable to the Force Majeure Event, but shall not include debt repayment obligations, if any, of theContractor.

(ii) Save and except as expressly provided in this Article 21, neither Party shall be liable inanymannerwhatsoevertotheotherPartyinrespectofanyloss,damage,cost,

expense, claims, demands and proceedings relating to or arising out of occurrence or existence of any Force Majeure Event or exercise of any right pursuant hereto.

(iii) Upon the occurrence of any Force Majeure Event during the Construction Period, the Project Completion Schedule for and in respect of the affected Works shall be extended on a day for day basis for such period as performance of the Contractor's obligations is affected on account of the Force Majeure Event or its subsistingeffects.

21.7 Termination Notice for Force MajeureEvent

(i) If a Force Majeure Event subsists for a period of 60 (sixty) days or more within a continuous period of 120 (one hundred and twenty) days, either Party may in its discretion terminate this Agreement by issuing a Termination Notice to the other Party without being liable in any manner whatsoever, save as provided in this Article 21, and upon issue of such Termination Notice, this Agreement shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, stand terminated forthwith; provided that before issuing such Termination Notice, the Party intending to issue the Termination Notice shall inform the other Party of such intention and grant 15 (fifteen) days' time to make a representation, and may after the expiry of such 15 (fifteen) days period, whether or not it is in receipt of such representation, in its sole discretion issue the Termination Notice.

21.8 Termination Payment for Force MajeureEvent

(i) In the event of this Agreement being terminated on account of a Non-Political Event, the Termination Payment shall be an amount equal to the sum payable under Clause 23.5.

Provided that in the event Termination occurs during the Maintenance Period, the Authority's Engineer shall only determine the value of Works associated with Maintenance.

(ii) If Termination is on account of an Indirect Political Event, the Termination Payment shallinclude:

(a) any sums due and payable under Clause 23.5;and

(b) the reasonable cost, as determined by the Authority's Engineer, of the Plant and Materials procured by the Contractor and transferred to the Authority for use in Construction or Maintenance, only if such Plant and Materials are in conformitywiththeSpecificationsandStandards;

Provided that in the event Termination occurs during the Maintenance Period, the Authority's Engineer shall only determine the value of Works associated with

Maintenance.

(iii) If Termination is on account of a Political Event, the Authority shall make a Termination Payment to the Contractor in an amount that would be payable under Clause 23.6 (ii) as if it were an AuthorityDefault.

21.9 Disputeresolution

In the event that the Parties are unable to agree in good faith about the occurrence or existence of a Force Majeure Event, such Dispute shall be finally settled in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure; provided that the burden of proof as to the occurrence or existence of such Force Majeure Event shall be upon the Party claiming relief and/ or excuse on account of such Force Majeure Event.

21.10 Excuse from performance ofobligations

If the Affected Party is rendered wholly or partially unable to perform its obligations under this Agreement because of a Force Majeure Event, it shall be excused from performanceofsuchofitsobligationstotheextentitisunabletoperformonaccountof such Force Majeure Event; providedthat:

(a) the suspension of performance shall be of no greater scope and of no longer duration than is reasonably required by the Force MajeureEvent;

(b) the Affected Party shall make all reasonable efforts to mitigate orlimit damage to the other Party arising out of or as a result of the existence or occurrence of such Force Majeure Event and to cure the same with due diligence;and

(c) when the Affected Party is able to resume performance of its obligations under this Agreement, it shall give to the other Party notice to that effect and shallpromptlyresumeperformanceofitsobligations hereunder.

Article 22

Suspension of Contractor's Rights

22.1 Suspension upon ContractorDefault

Upon occurrence of a Contractor Default, the Authority shall be entitled, without prejudice to its other rights and remedies under this Agreement including its rights of Termination hereunder, to (i) suspend carrying out of the Works or Maintenance or any part thereof, and (ii) carry out such Works or Maintenance itself or authorise any other person to exercise or perform the same on its behalf during such suspension (the "**Suspension**"). Suspension hereunder shall be effective forthwith upon issue of notice by the Authority to the Contractor and may extend up to a period not exceeding 90 (ninety) days from the date of issue of such notice.

22.2 Authority to act on behalf ofContractor

During the period of Suspension hereunder, all rights and liabilities vested in the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall continue to vest therein and all things done or actions taken, including expenditure incurred by the Authority for discharging the obligations of the Contractor under and in accordance with this Agreement shall be deemed to have been done or taken for and on behalf of the Contractor and the Contractor undertakes to indemnify the Authority for all costs incurred during such period. The Contractor hereby licences and sub-licences respectively, the Authority or any other person authorised by it under Clause 22.1 to use during Suspension, all Intellectual Property belonging to or licensed to the Contractor with respect to the Project Highway and its design, engineering, construction and maintenance, and which is used or created by the Contractor in performing its obligations under the Agreement.

22.3 Revocation ofSuspension

(i) In the event that the Authority shall have rectified or removed the cause of Suspension within a period not exceeding 60 (sixty) days from the date of Suspension, it shall revoke the Suspension forthwith and restore all rights of the Contractor under this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties expressly agree that the Authoritymay,initsdiscretion,revoketheSuspensionatanytime,whetherornotthe cause of Suspension has been rectified or removedhereunder.

(ii) Upon the Contractor having cured the Contractor Default within a period not exceeding 60 (sixty) days from the date of Suspension, the Authority shall revoke the Suspension forthwith and restore all rights of the Contractor under thisAgreement.

22.4 Termination

(i) At any time during the period of Suspension under this Article 22, the Contractor may

bynoticerequiretheAuthoritytorevoketheSuspensionandissueaTermination Notice. The Authority shall, within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of such notice, terminatethisAgreementunderandinaccordancewithArticle23.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, in the event that Suspension is not revoked within 90 (ninety) days from the date of Suspension hereunder, the Agreement shall, upon expiry of the aforesaid period, be deemed to havebeenterminatedbymutualagreementoftheParties and all the provisions of this Agreement shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to such Termination as if a Termination NoticehadbeenissuedbytheAuthorityuponoccurrence ofaContractorDefault.

Article 23

Termination

23.1 Termination for ContractorDefault

(i) Save as otherwise provided in this Agreement, in the event that any of the defaults specified below shall have occurred, and the Contractor fails to cure the default within the Cure Period set forth below, or where no Cure Period is specified, then within a Cure Period of 60 (sixty) days, the Contractor shall be deemed to be in default of this Agreement (the "**Contractor Default**"), unless the default has occurred solely as a result of any breach of this Agreement by the Authority or due to Force Majeure. The defaults referred to herein shallinclude:

(a) the Contractor fails to provide, extend or replenish, as the case may be, the Performance Security in accordance with thisAgreement;

(b) after the replenishment or furnishing of fresh Performance Security in accordance with Clause 7.3, the Contractor fails to cure, within a Cure Period of 30 (thirty) days, the Contractor Default for which the whole or part of the Performance Security wasappropriated;

(c) the Contractor does not achieve the latest outstanding Project Milestone due inaccordancewiththeprovisionsofSchedule-J,subjecttoanyTimeExtension, andcontinuestobeindefaultfor45(fortyfive)days;

(d) the Contractor abandons or manifests intention to abandon the construction or Maintenance of the Project Highway without the prior written consent of theAuthority;

(e) the Contractor fails to proceed with the Works in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.1 or stops Works and/or the Maintenance for 30 (thirty) days without reflecting the same in the current programme and such stoppage has not been authorised by the Authority'sEngineer;

(f) the Project Completion Date does not occur within the period specified in Schedule-J for the Scheduled Completion Date, or any extensionthereof;

(g) the Contractor fails to rectify any Defect, the non-rectification of which shall have a Material Adverse Effect on the Project, within the time specified in this AgreementorasdirectedbytheAuthority'sEngineer;

(h) the Contractor subcontracts the Works or any part thereof in violation of this Agreement or assigns any part of the Works or the Maintenance without the prior approval of theAuthority;

(i) the Contractor creates any Encumbrance in breach of thisAgreement;

(j) an execution levied on any of the assets of the Contractor has caused a Material AdverseEffect;

(k) the Contractor is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a trustee or receiver is appointed for the Contractor or for the whole or material part of its assets that has a material bearing on theProject;

(l) the Contractor has been, or is in the process of being liquidated, dissolved, wound-up, amalgamated or reconstituted in a manner that would cause, in the reasonable opinion of the Authority, a Material AdverseEffect;

(m) a resolution for winding up or insolvency of the Contractor is passed, or any petition for winding up or insolvency of the Contractor is admitted by a court of competent jurisdiction and a provisional liquidator or receiver or interim resolution professional, as the case may be, is appointed and such order has not been set aside within 90 (ninety) days of the date thereof or the Contractor is ordered to be wound up by court except for the purpose of amalgamation or reconstruction; provided that, as part of such amalgamation or reconstruction, the entire property, assets and undertaking of the Contractor are transferred to the amalgamated or reconstructed entity and that the amalgamated or reconstructed entity has unconditionally assumed the obligations of the Contractor under this Agreement; and providedthat:

i. the amalgamated or reconstructed entity has the capability and experience necessary for the performance of its obligations under this Agreement;and

ii. the amalgamated or reconstructed entity has the financial standing to perform its obligations under this Agreement and has a credit worthiness at least as good as thatoftheContractorasattheAppointedDate;

(n) any representation or warranty of the Contractor herein contained which is, as of the date hereof, found to be false or the Contractor is at any time hereafter found to be in breach or non-compliancethereof;

(o) the Contractor submits to the Authority any statement, notice or other document, in written or electronic form, which has a material effect on the Authority's rights, obligations or interests and which is false in material particulars;

(p) the Contractor has failed to fulfil any obligation, for which failure Termination has been specified in this Agreement;or

(q) the Contractor commits a default in complying with any other provision of this Agreement if such a default causes a Material Adverse Effect on the Project or on theAuthority.

(r) gives or offers to give (directly or indirectly) to any person any bribe, gift, gratuity, commission or other thing of value, as an inducement orreward:

i. for doing or forbearing to do any action in relation to the Contract,or

ii. for showing or forbearing to show favour or disfavour to any person in relation to theContract,

or if any of the Contractor's personnel, agents or subcontractors gives or offers to give (directly or indirectly) to any person any such inducement or reward as is described in this sub-paragraph (s). However,lawful inducements and rewards to Contractor's Personnel shall not entitle termination.

(ii) Without prejudice to any other rights or remedies which the Authority may have under this Agreement, upon occurrence of a Contractor Default, the Authority shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement by issuing a Termination Notice to the Contractor; provided that before issuing the Termination Notice, the Authority shall by a notice inform the Contractor of its intention to issue such Termination Notice and grant 15 (fifteen) days to the Contractor to make a representation, and may after the expiry of such 15 (fifteen) days, whether or not it is in receipt of such representation, issue the TerminationNotice.

(iii) The following shall apply in respect of cure of any of the defaults and/ or breaches of theAgreement:

(a) The Cure Period shall commence from the date of the notice by the Authority to the Contractor asking the latter to cure the breach or default specified in suchnotice;

(b) The Cure Period provided in the Agreement shall not relieve the Contractor from liability for Damages caused by its breach ordefault;

(c) The Cure Period shall not in any way be extended by any period of suspension under theAgreement;

(d) If the cure of any breach by the Contractor requires any reasonable action by the Contractor that must be approved by the Authority hereunder the applicable Cure Period (and any liability of the Contractor for damages incurred) shall be extended by the period taken by the Authority to accord its requiredapproval.

(iv) After termination of this Agreement for Contractor Default, the Authority may complete the Works and/or arrange for any other entities to do so. The Authority and these entities may then use any Materials, Plant and equipment, Contractor's documents and other design documents made by or on behalf of theContractor.

23.2 Termination for AuthorityDefault

(i) In the event that any of the defaults specified below shall have occurred, and the Authority fails to cure such default within a Cure Period of 90 (ninety) days or such longer period as has been expressly provided in this Agreement, the Authority shall be deemed to be in default of this Agreement (the "**Authority Default**") unless the default has occurred as a result of any breach of this Agreement by the Contractor or due to Force Majeure. The defaults referred to herein shallinclude:

(a) the Authority commits a material default in complying with any of the provisions of this Agreement and such default has a Material Adverse Effect on theContractor;

(b) the Authority has failed to make payment of any amount due and payable to the Contractor within the period specified in thisAgreement;

(c) the Authority has failed to provide, within a period of 180 (one hundred and eighty) days from the Appointed Date, the environmental clearances required for construction of the ProjectHighway;

(d) the Authority becomes bankrupt or insolvent, goes into liquidation, has a receiving or administration order made against him, compounds with its creditors, or carries on business under a receiver, trustee or manager for the benefit of its creditors, or if any act is done or event occurs which (under Applicable Laws) has a similareffect;

(e) the Authority repudiates this Agreement or otherwise takes any action that amounts to or manifests an irrevocable intention not to be bound by this Agreement;

(f) the Authority's Engineer fails to issue the relevant Interim Payment Certificate within 60 (sixty) days after receiving a statement and supporting documents; or

(g) the whole work is suspended by Authority beyond 120 (one hundred twenty) days for any reason which is not attributed to theContractor.

(ii) Without prejudice to any other right or remedy which the Contractor may have under this Agreement, upon occurrence of an Authority Default, the Contractor shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement by issuing a Termination Notice to the Authority; provided that before issuing the Termination Notice, the Contractor shall by a notice inform the Authority of its intention to issue the Termination Notice and grant 15 (fifteen) days to the Authority to make a representation, and may after the expiry of such 15 (fifteen) days, whether or not it is in receipt of such representation, issue the TerminationNotice.

If on the consideration of the Authority's representation or otherwise, the contractor does not issue the Termination Notice on such 15th(fifteenth) day and prefers to continue with the project, it is deemed that the cause of action of the Termination Notice has been condoned by the Contractor and he would be deemed to have waived any claim and forfeited any right to any other remedy on that count or in relation to such action or omission.

23.3 Termination for Authority'sconvenience

Notwithstanding anything stated hereinabove, the Authority may terminate this Agreement for convenience. The termination shall take effect 30 (thirty) days from the date of notice provided to theContractor.

23.4 Requirements afterTermination

Upon Termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of this Article 23, the Contractor shall comply with and conform to the following:

(a) deliver all relevant records, reports, Intellectual Property and other licences pertaining to the Works, Maintenance, other designdocuments;

(b) transfer and/or deliver all Applicable Permits to the extent permissible under Applicable Laws;and

(c) vacate the Site within 15 (fifteen)days.

23.5 Valuation of UnpaidWorks

(i) Within a period of 45 (forty-five) days after Termination under Clause 23.1, 23.2 or 23.3, as the case may be, has taken effect, the Authority's Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Clause 18.5 to determine as follows the valuation of unpaid Works (the "**Valuation of UnpaidWorks**"):

(a) value of the completed stage of the Works, less payments alreadymade;

(b) reasonable value of the partially completed stages of works as on the date of Termination, only if such works conform with the Specifications and Standards;and

(c) value of Maintenance, if any, for completed months, less payments already made, and shall adjust from the sum thereof (i) any other amounts payable or recoverable, as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; and (ii) all taxes due to be deducted atsource.

(ii) The Valuation of Unpaid Works shall be communicated to the Authority, with a copy to the Contractor, within a period of 30 (thirty) days from the date ofTermination.

23.6 TerminationPayment

(i) Upon Termination on account of Contractor's Default under Clause 23.1, the Authority shall:

(a) encash and appropriate the Performance Security, Additional Performance Security if any and Retention Money, or in the event the Contractor has failed to replenish or extend the Performance Security and Additional Performance Security if any, claim the amount stipulated in Clause 7.1, as agreed pre-determined compensation to the Authority for any losses, delays and cost of completing the Works and Maintenance, ifany;

(b) encash and appropriate the Bank Guarantee, if any, for and in respect of the outstanding Advance Payment and interest thereon;and

(c) pay to the Contractor, by way of Termination Payment, an amount equivalent

to the Valuation of Unpaid Works after adjusting any other sums payable or recoverable, as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

(ii) Upon Termination on account of an Authority Default under Clause 23.2 or for Authority's convenience under Clause 23.3, the Authorityshall:

(a) return the Performance Security, Additional Performance Security and Retention Moneyforthwith;

(b) encash and appropriate the bank guarantee, if any, for and in respect of the outstanding Advance Payment;and

(c) pay to the Contractor, by way of Termination Payment, an amount equalto:

i. Valuation of UnpaidWorks;

ii. the reasonable cost of temporary works, as determined by the Authority's Engineer;and

iii. 10% (ten per cent) of the cost of the Works and Maintenance that are not commenced or notcompleted,

and shall adjust from the sum thereof (i) any other amounts payable or recoverable, as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, and (ii) all taxes due to be deducted at source.

(iii) Termination Payment shall become due and payable to the Contractor within 30 (thirty) days of a demand being made by the Contractor to the Authority with the necessary particulars, and in the event of any delay, the Authority shall pay interest at Bank Rate + 3% per annum, on the amount of Termination Payment remaining unpaid; provided that such delay shall not exceed 90 (ninety) days. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly agreed that Termination Payment shall constitute full discharge by the Authority of its payment obligations in respect thereofhereunder.

(iv) The Contractor expressly agrees that Termination Payment under this Article 23 shall constitute a full and final settlement of all claims of the Contractor on account of Termination of this Agreement and that it shall not have any further right or claim under any law, treaty, convention, contract orotherwise.

23.7 Other rights and obligations of the Parties

Upon Termination for any reasonwhatsoever:

(a) property and ownership in all Materials, Plant and Works and the Project Highway shall, as between the Contractor and the Authority, vest in the Authority in whole; provided that the foregoing shall be without prejudice to Clause23.6;

(b) risk of loss or damage to any Materials, Plant or Works and the care and

custody thereof shall pass from the Contractor to the Authority;and

(c) the Authority shall be entitled to restrain the Contractor and any person claiming through or under the Agreement from entering upon the Site or any part of the Project, which have not been vested in the Authority in accordance with the provisions of thisAgreement.

23.8 Survival ofrights

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement any Termination pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement shall be without prejudice to the accrued rights of either Party including its right to claim and recover money damages, insurance proceeds, security deposits, and other rights and remedies, which it may have in law or Agreement. All rights and obligations of either Party under this Agreement, including Termination Payments, shall survive the Termination to the extent such survival is necessary for giving effect to such rights and obligations.

23.9 Foreclosure with mutualconsent

(i) Without prejudice to any provision of this Agreement, the Authority and Contractor may foreclose this Agreement by mutual consent in circumstances which does not constitute either party's default without any liability or consequential future liability for eitherparty.

(ii) Should a Party intend to foreclose this Agreement by mutual consent, the intending Party shall issue a notice to the other Party and upon issuance of such notice, the other Party may within 15 days from receipt of such notice either agree to such foreclosure or raise objection(s) to the same by intimating either of the two possible positions to the intending Party inwriting.

(iii) In either case of the other Party agreeing to the proposed foreclosure or otherwise, the Parties may negotiate the proposed foreclosure and sign a Supplementary Agreement for foreclosure to the main Contract Agreement within 30 (thirty) days of the date agreeing by both Parties. Foreclosure shall not come into effect unless and otherwiseSupplementaryAgreementissigned.

(iv) Any attempt or endeavor for foreclosure by mutual agreement shall be without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the Parties herein and the factum of such an attempt or exercise shall not stop either of the Parties from discharging their contractual obligations under thisAgreement.

(v) For the avoidance of doubt, it is clarified that such foreclosure will be without prejudice to the Contractor and shall not affect the Contractor in any way if it wishes to bid in future projects of the Authority.

Part VI

Other Provisions

Article 24

Assignment and Charges

24.1 Restrictions on assignment andcharges

This Agreement shall not be assigned by the Contractor to any person, save and except with the prior consent in writing of the Authority, which consent the Authority shall be entitled to decline without assigning anyreason.

24.2 Hypothecation of Materials orPlant

Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 24.1, the Contractor may pledge or hypothecate to its lenders, any Materials or Plant prior to their incorporation in the Works. Further, the Contractor may, by written notice to the Authority, assign its right to receive payments under this Agreement either absolutely or by way of charge, to any person providing financing to the Contractor in connection with the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement. The Contractor acknowledges that any such assignment by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligations, duty or responsibility under this Agreement.

Article 25

Liability and Indemnity

25.1 Generalindemnity

(i) The Contractor will indemnify, defend, save and hold harmless the Authority and its officers, servants, agents, Government Instrumentalities and Government owned and/or controlled entities/enterprises, (the "**Authority Indemnified Persons**") against any and all suits, proceedings, actions, demands and third party claims for any loss, damage, cost and expense of whatever kind and nature, whether arising out of any breach by the Contractor of any of its obligations under this Agreement or from any negligence under the Agreement, including any errors or deficiencies in the design documents, or tort or on any other ground whatsoever, except to the extent that any such suits, proceedings, actions, demands and claims have arisen due to any negligent act or omission, or breach or default of this Agreement on the part of the Authority IndemnifiedPersons.

25.2 Indemnity by theContractor

(i) Without limiting the generality of Clause 25.1, the Contractor shall fully indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Authority and the Authority Indemnified Persons from andagainstanyandalllossand/ordamagesarising outofor withrespectto:

(a) failure of the Contractor to comply with Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits;

(b) payment of taxes required to be made by the Contractor in respect of the income or other taxes of the Sub-contractors, suppliers and representatives; or

(c) non-payment of amounts due because of Materials or services furnished to the Contractor or any of its Sub-contractors which are payable by the Contractor or any of itsSub-contractors.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the provisions of this Article 25, the Contractor shall fully indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Authority Indemnified Persons from and against any and all suits, proceedings, actions, claims, demands, liabilities and damages which the Authority Indemnified Persons may hereafter suffer, or pay by reason of any demands, claims, suits or proceedings arising out of claims of infringement of any domestic or foreign patent rights, copyrights or other intellectual property, proprietary or confidentiality rights with respect to any materials, information, design or process used by the Contractor or by the Sub-contractors in performing the Contractor's obligations or in any way incorporated in or related to the Project. If in any such suit, action, claim or proceedings, a temporary restraint

order or preliminary injunction is granted, the Contractor shall make every reasonableeffort,bygivingasatisfactorybondorotherwise,tosecuretherevocation

or suspension of the injunction or restraint order. If, in any such suit, action, claim or proceedings, the Project Highway, or any part thereof or comprised therein, is held to constitute an infringement and its use is permanently enjoined, the Contractor shall promptly make every reasonable effort to secure for the Authority a licence, at no cost to the Authority, authorising continued use of the infringing work. If the Contractor is unable to secure such licence within a reasonable time, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, and without impairing the Specifications and Standards, either replace the affected work, or part, or process thereof with non-infringing work or part or process or modify the same so that it becomes non-infringing.

25.3 Notice and contest ofclaims

In the event that either Party receives a claim or demand from a third party in respect of which it is entitled to the benefit of an indemnity under this Article 25 (the "**Indemnified Party**") it shall notify the other Party (the "**Indemnifying Party**") within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of the claim or demand and shall not settle or pay the claim without the prior approval of the Indemnifying Party, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. If the Indemnifying Party wishes to contest or dispute the claim or demand, it may conduct the proceedings in the name of the Indemnified Party, subject to the Indemnified Party being secured against any costs involved, to its reasonable satisfaction.

25.4 Defence ofclaims

(i) The Indemnified Party shall have the right, but not the obligation, to contest, defend and litigate any claim, action, suit or proceeding by any third party alleged or asserted against such Party in respect of, resulting from, related to or arising out of any matter forwhichitisentitledtobeindemnifiedhereunder, and reasonablecosts and expenses thereof shall be indemnified by the Indemnifying Party. If the Indemnifying Party acknowledges in writing its obligation to indemnify the Indemnified Party in respect of loss to the full extent provided by this Article 25, the Indemnifying Party shall be entitled, at its option, to assume and control the defence of such claim, action, suit or proceeding, liabilities, payments and obligations at its expense and through the counsel of its choice; provided it gives prompt notice of its intention to do so to the Indemnified Party and reimburses the Indemnified Party for the reasonable cost and expenses incurred by the Indemnified Party prior to the assumption by the Indemnifying Party of such defence. The Indemnifying Party shall not be entitled to settle or compromise any claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding without the prior writtenconsentoftheIndemnifiedParty,unlesstheIndemnifyingPartyprovidessuch security to the Indemnified Party as shall be reasonably required by the Indemnified Party to secure the loss to be indemnified hereunder to the extent so compromised or settled.

(ii) If the Indemnifying Party has exercised its rights under Clause 25.3, the Indemnified Party shall not be entitled to settle or compromise any claim, action, suit or proceeding without the prior written consent of the Indemnifying Party (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld ordelayed).

(iii) If the Indemnifying Party exercises its rights under Clause 25.3, the Indemnified Party shall nevertheless have the right to employ its own counsel, and such counsel may participate in such action, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of the Indemnified Party, when and as incurred,unless:

(a) the employment of counsel by such party has been authorised in writing by the Indemnifying Party;or

(b) the Indemnified Party shall have reasonably concluded that there may be a conflict of interest between the Indemnifying Party and the Indemnified Party in the conduct of the defence of such action;or

(c) the Indemnifying Party shall not, in fact, have employed independent counsel reasonablysatisfactorytotheIndemnifiedParty,toassumethedefenceofsuch action and shall have been so notified by the Indemnified Party;or

(d) theIndemnifiedPartyshallhavereasonablyconcludedandspecificallynotified the Indemnifying Partyeither:

i. that there may be specific defences available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Indemnifying Party;or

ii. that such claim, action, suit or proceeding involves or could have a material adverse effect upon it beyond the scope of thisAgreement:

Provided that if Sub-clauses (b), (c) or (d) of this Clause 25.4 (iii) shall be applicable, the counsel for the Indemnified Party shall have the right to direct the defence of such claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding on behalf of the Indemnified Party, and the reasonable fees and disbursements of such counsel shall constitute legal or other expenses hereunder.

25.5 Survival onTermination

The provisions of this Article 25 shall survive Termination.

Article 26

Dispute Resolution

26.1 Dispute Resolution

(i) Any dispute, difference or controversy of whatever nature howsoever arising under or out of or in relation to this Agreement (including its interpretation) between the Parties, and so notified in writing by either Party to the other Party (the "**Dispute**") shall, in the first instance, be attempted to be resolved amicably in accordance with the conciliation procedure set forth in Clause26.2.

(ii) The Parties agree to use their best efforts for resolving all Disputes arising under or in respect of this Agreement promptly, equitably and in good faith, and further agree to provide each other with reasonable access during normal business hours to all non-privileged records, information and data pertaining to anyDispute.

26.2 Conciliation

In the event of any Dispute between the Parties, either Party may call upon the Authority's Engineer, or such other person as the Parties may mutually agree upon (the "**Conciliator**") to mediate and assist the Parties in arriving at an amicable settlement thereof. Failing mediation by the Conciliator or without the intervention of the Conciliator, either Party may require such Dispute to be referred to the Chairman of the Authority and the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Contractor for amicable settlement, and upon such reference, the said persons shall meet no later than 7 (seven) business days from the date of reference to discuss and attempt to amicably resolve the Dispute. If such meeting does not take place within the 30 (thirty) business day period or the Dispute is not amicably settled within 30 (thirty) days of the meeting or the Dispute is not resolved as evidenced by the signing of written terms of settlement within 30 (thirty) days of the notice in writing referred to in Clause 26.1.1 or such longer period as may be mutually agreed by the Parties, either Party may refer the Dispute to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of Clause 26.3 but before resorting to such arbitration, the parties agree to explore conciliation by the Conciliation Committees of Independent Experts set up by the Authority in accordance with the procedure decided by the panel of such experts and notified by the Authority on its website including its subsequent amendments. In the event of the conciliation proceedings being successful, the parties to the dispute would sign the written settlement agreement and the conciliators would authenticate the same. Such settlement agreement would then be binding on the parties in terms of Section 73 of the Arbitration Act. In case of failure of the conciliation process even at the level of the Conciliation Committee, either party may refer the Dispute to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of Clause26.3.

26.3 Arbitration

(i) Any dispute which remains unresolved between the parties through the mechanisms available/prescribedintheAgreement,irrespectiveofanyclaimvalue,whichhasnot

been agreed upon/ reached settlement by the parties, will be referred to the Arbitral Tribunal as per the Arbitration and Conciliation Act.

(ii) Deleted

(iii) The Arbitral Tribunal shall make a reasoned award (the "Award"). Any Award made in any arbitration held pursuant to this Article 26 shall be final and binding on the Parties as from the date it is made, and the Contractor and the Authority agree and undertake to carry out such Award withoutdelay.

(iv) The Contractor and the Authority agree that an Award may be enforced against the Contractor and/or the Authority, as the case may be, and their respective assets whereversituated.

(v) This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall remain in full force and effect, pending the Award in any arbitration proceedings hereunder. Further, the parties unconditionally acknowledge and agree that notwithstanding any dispute between them, each Party shall proceed with the performance of its respective obligations, pending resolution of Dispute in accordance with thisArticle.

(vi) In the event the Party against whom the Award has been granted challenges the Award for any reason in a court of law, it shall make an interim payment to the other Party for an amount equal to 75% (seventy five per cent) of the Award, pending final settlement of the Dispute. The aforesaid amount shall be paid forthwith upon furnishing an irrevocable Bank Guarantee for a sum equal to 120 % (one hundred and twenty per cent) of the aforesaid amount. Upon final settlement of the Dispute, the aforesaid interim payment shall be adjusted and any balance amount due to be paid or returned, as the case may be, shall be paid or returned with interest calculated at the rate of 10% (ten per cent) per annum from the date of interim payment to the date of final settlement of suchbalance.

26.4 Adjudication by Regulatory Authority, Tribunal orCommission

In the event of constitution of a statutory regulatory authority, tribunal or commission, as the case may be, with powers to adjudicate upon disputes between the Contractor and the Authority, all Disputes arising after such constitution shall, instead of reference to arbitration under Clause 26.3, be adjudicated upon by such regulatory authority, tribunal or commission in accordance with the Applicable Law and all references to Dispute Resolution Procedure shall be construed accordingly. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties hereto agree that the adjudication hereunder shall not be final and binding until an appeal against such adjudication has been decided by an appellate tribunal or court of competent jurisdiction, as the case may

be, or no such appeal has been preferred within the time specified in the Applicable Law.

Article 27

Miscellaneous

27.1 Governing law andjurisdiction

This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with and governed by the laws of India, and the courts at [Delhi] shall have exclusive jurisdiction over matters arising out of or relating to this Agreement.

27.2 Waiver ofimmunity

Each Party unconditionally and irrevocably:

(a) agrees that the execution, delivery and performance by it of this Agreement constitute commercial acts done and performed for commercialpurpose;

(b) agrees that, should any proceedings be brought against it or its assets, property or revenues in any jurisdiction in relation to this Agreement or any transactioncontemplatedbythisAgreement,noimmunity(whetherbyreason of sovereignty or otherwise) from such proceedings shall be claimed by or on behalf of the Party with respect to itsassets;

(c) waives any right of immunity which it or its assets, property or revenues now has, may acquire in the future or which may be attributed to it in any jurisdiction;and

(d) consents generally in respect of the enforcement of any judgement or award against it in any such proceedings to the giving of any relief or the issue of any process in any jurisdiction in connection with such proceedings (including the making, enforcement or execution against it or in respect of any assets, property or revenues whatsoever irrespective of their use or intended use of anyorderorjudgmentthatmaybemadeor giveninconnectiontherewith).

27.3 Delayedpayments

The Parties hereto agree that payments due from one Party to the other Party under the provisions of this Agreement shall be made within the period set forth therein, and if no such period is specified, within 30 (thirty) days of receiving a demand along with the necessary particulars. In the event of delay beyond such period, the defaulting Party shall pay interest for the period of delay calculated at a rate equal to Base Rate plus 2 (two) percent, calculated at quarterly rests, and recovery thereof shall be without prejudice to the rights of the Parties under this Agreement including Terminationthereof.

27.4 Waiver

(i) Waiver, including partial or conditional waiver, by either Party of any default by the other Party in the observance and performance of any provision of or obligations under thisAgreement:-

(a) shallnotoperateorbeconstruedasawaiverofanyotherorsubsequentdefault hereof or of other provisions of or obligations under thisAgreement;

(b) shall not be effective unless it is in writing and executed by a duly authorised representative of the Party;and

(c) shall not affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement in anymanner.

(ii) Neither the failure by either Party to insist on any occasion upon the performance of the terms, conditions and provisions of this Agreement or any obligation thereunder nor time or other indulgence granted by a Party to the other Party shall be treated or deemed as waiver of such breach or acceptance of any variation or the relinquishment of any such righthereunder.

27.5 Liability for review of Documents and Drawings Except

to the extent expressly provided in thisAgreement:

(a) no review, comment or approval by the Authority or the Authority's Engineer of any Document or Drawing submitted by the Contractor nor any observation or inspection of the construction, or maintenance of the Project Highway nor the failure to review, approve, comment, observe or inspect hereunder shall relieve or absolve the Contractor from its obligations, duties and liabilities under this Agreement, the Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits;and

(b) the Authority shall not be liable to the Contractor by reason of any review, comment, approval, observation or inspection referred to in Sub-clause (a) above.

27.6 Exclusion of implied warrantiesetc.

This Agreement expressly excludes any warranty, condition or other undertaking implied at law or by custom or otherwise arising out of any other agreement between the Parties or any representation by either Party not contained in a binding legal agreement executed by both Parties.

27.7 Survival

(i) Terminationshall:

(a) not relieve the Contractor or the Authority, as the case may be, of any obligations hereunder which expressly or by implication survive Termination hereof; and

(ii) except as otherwise provided in any provision of this Agreement expressly limiting the liability of either Party, not relieve either Party of any obligations or liabilities for loss or damage to the other Party arising out of, or caused by, acts or omissions of such Party prior to the effectiveness of such Termination or arising out of suchTermination. All obligations surviving Termination shall only survive for a period of 3 (three) years following the date of suchTermination.

27.8 EntireAgreement

This Agreement and the Schedules together constitute a complete and exclusive statement of the terms of the agreement between the Parties on the subject hereof, and no amendment or modification hereto shall be valid and effective unless such modificationoramendmentisagreedtoinwritingbythePartiesanddulyexecuted by persons especially empowered in this behalf by the respective Parties. All prior written or oral understandings, offers or other communications of every kind pertaining to this Agreement are abrogated and withdrawn. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties hereto agree that any obligations of the Contractor arising from the RequestforQualificationorRequestforProposals,asthecasemaybe,shallbedeemed

toformpartofthisAgreement and treated assuch.

27.9 Severability

If for any reason whatever, any provision of this Agreement is or becomes invalid, illegal or unenforceable or is declared by any court of competent jurisdiction or any other instrumentality to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not be affected in any manner, and the Parties will negotiate in good faith with a view to agreeing to one or more provisions which may be substituted for such invalid, unenforceable or illegal provisions, as nearly as is practicable to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision. Failure to agree upon any such provisions shall not be subject to the Dispute Resolution Procedure set forth under this Agreement or otherwise.

27.10 Nopartnership

This Agreement shall not be interpreted or construed to create an association, joint venture or partnership between the Parties, or to impose any partnership obligation or liability upon either Party, and neither Party shall have any right, power or authority to enter into any agreement or undertaking for, or act on behalf of, or to act as or be an agent or representative of, or to otherwisebind, the other Party.

27.11 Thirdparties

This Agreement is intended solely for the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns, and nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create any duty to, standard of care with reference to, or any liability to, any person not a Party to thisAgreement.

27.12 Successors andassigns

This Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

27.13 Notices

Any notice or other communication to be given by any Party to the other Party under or in connection with the matters contemplated by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall:

(a) in the case of the Contractor, be given by facsimile or e-mail and by letter delivered by hand to the address given and marked for attention of the person set out below or to such other person as the Contractor may from time to time designate by notice to the Authority; provided that notices or other communications to be given to an address outside [Delhi] may, if they are subsequently confirmed by sending a copy thereof by registered acknowledgement due, air mail or by courier, be sent by facsimile or e-mail to the person as the Contractor may from time to time designate by notice to the Authority; [***]

(b) in the case of the Authority, be given by facsimile or e-mail and by letter delivered by hand and be addressed to the [Managing Director,] of the Authority with a copy delivered to the Authority Representative or such other person as the Authority may from time to time designate by notice to the Contractor; provided that if the Contractor does not have an office in [Delhi] it

may send such notice by facsimile or e-mail and by registered acknowledgement due, air mail or by courier;and

(c) any notice or communication by a Party to the other Party, given in accordance herewith, shall be deemed to have been delivered when in the normal course of post it ought to have been delivered and in all other cases, it shall be deemed to have been delivered on the actual date and time of delivery; provided that in the case of facsimile or e- mail, it shall be deemed to have been delivered on the working day following the date of itsdelivery.

27.14 Language

All notices required to be given by one Party to the other Party and all other communications, Documentation and proceedings which are in any way relevant to this Agreement shall be in writing and in English language.

27.15 Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in two counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall constitute an original of this Agreement.

27.16 Confidentiality

The Parties shall treat the details of this Agreement as private and confidential, except to the extent necessary to carry out obligations under it or to comply with Applicable Laws. The Contractor shall not publish, permit to be published, or disclose any articulars of the Works in any trade or technical paper or elsewhere without the previous agreement of the Authority.

27.17 Copyright and Intellectual Propertyrights

(i) As between the Parties, the Contractor shall retain the copyright and other Intellectual Property rights in the Contractor's documents and other design documents made by (or on behalf of) the Contractor. The Contractor shall be deemed (by signing this Agreement) to give to the Authority a non-terminable transferable non-exclusive royalty-free licence to copy, use and communicate the Contractor's documents, including making and using modifications of them. This licenceshall:

(a) apply throughout the actual or intended working life (whichever is longer) of the relevant parts of theWorks;

(b) entitle any person in proper possession of the relevant part of the Works to copy, use and communicate the Contractor's documents for the purposes of completing, operating, maintaining, altering, adjusting, repairing and demolishing the Works;and

(c) in the case of Contractor's documents which are in the form of computer programs and other software, permit their use on any computer on the Site and other places as envisaged by this Agreement, including replacements of any computers supplied by theContractor.

(ii) The Contractor's documents and other design documents made by (or on behalf of) the Contractor shall not, without the Contractor's consent, be used, copied or communicated to a third party by (or on behalf of) the Authority for purposes other than those permitted under this Clause27.17.

(iii) As between the Parties, the Authority shall retain the copyright and other intellectual property rights in this Agreement and other documents made by (or on behalf of) the

Authority. The Contractor may, at its cost, copy, use, and obtain communication of these documents for the purposes of this Agreement. They shall not, without the Authority's consent, be copied, used or communicated to a third party by the Contractor, except as necessary for the purposes of thecontract.

27.18 Limitation of Liability

(i) Neither Party shall be liable to the other Party for loss of use of any Works, loss of profit, loss of any contract or for any indirect or consequential loss or damage which may be suffered by the other Party in connection with this Agreement, save and except as provided under Articles 23 and25.

(ii) The total liability of one Party to the other Party under and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, save and except as provided in Articles 23 and 25, shall not exceed the Contract Price. For the avoidance of doubt, this Clause shall not limit the liability in any case of fraud, deliberate default or reckless misconduct by the defaultingParty.

27.19 Care and Supply ofDocuments

(i) Each of the Contractor's documents shall be in the custody and care of the Contractor, unless and until taken over by the Authority. Unless otherwise stated in the Agreement, the Contractor shall supply to the Authority 2 (two) copies of the each of the Contractor'sdocuments.

(ii) The Contractor shall keep, on the Site, a copy of the Agreement, publication named in the Authority's requirements, the Contractor's documents, and variations and other communications given under the Agreement. The Authority's personnel shall have the right of access to all these documents at all reasonabletimes.

(iii) If a Party becomes aware of an error or defect of a technical nature in a document which was prepared for use in executing the Works, the Party shall promptly give notice to the other party of such error ordefect.

27.20 Authority's Use of Contractor'sDocuments.

(i) As between the Parties, the Contractor shall retain the copyright and other Intellectual Property rights in the Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by (or on behalf of) theContractor.

(ii) The Contractor hereby gives to the Authority a non-terminable transferable nonexclusive royalty-free license to copy, use and communicate the Contractor's Documents, including making and using modifications of them. This licenseshall:

(a) apply through out the actual or intended working life (whichever is longer) of the relevant parts of theWorks,

(b) entitle any person in proper possession of the relevant part of the Works to copy, use and communicate the Contractor's Documents for the purposes of completing, operating, maintaining, altering, adjusting, repairing and demolishing the Works,and

(c) in the case of Contractor's Documents which are in the form of computer programs and other software, permit their use on any computer on the Site and other places as envisaged by the Contractor, including replacements of any computers supplied by theContractor.

(iii) The Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by or on behalf of the

Contractor shall not, without the Contractor's consent, be used, copied or communicated to a third party by (or on behalf of) the Authority for purposes other than those permitted under thisSub-Clause.

27.21 Contractor's Use of Authority'sDocuments

As between the Parties, the Authority shall retain the copyright and other intellectual property rights in the Authority's requirements and other Documents made by (or on behalf of) the Authority. The Contractor may, at its cost copy, use, and obtain communication of these documents for the purpose of the Agreement. They shall not without the Authority's consent, be copied, used or communicating to a third party by the Contractor, except as necessary for the purposes of the Agreement.

27.22 Access to the Site byOthers

The Contractor shall, at all times, afford access to the Site to the authorized representatives of the Authority, the Authority's Engineer and anyone else authorized by the Authority to access the site and to the persons duly authorized by any Governmental Agency having jurisdiction over the Project, including those concerned with safety, security or environmental protection to inspect the Project Highway and to investigate any matter within their authority and upon reasonable notice, the Contractor shall provide to such persons reasonable assistance necessary to carry out their respective duties and functions with minimum disruption to the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project Highway consistent with the purpose for which such persons have gained such access to the Site.

27.23 Term

This Agreement shall come into force and effect from the date first hereinabove written and shall remain in force and effect till the Termination Date i.e. the Parties perform all their respective obligations or is terminated by any of the Parties for the reasons and in the manner provided for in the Agreement.

27.24 Amendments

The Agreement may not be supplemented, amended, modified or changed except by an instrument in writing signed by the Contractor and the Authority and expressed to be a supplement, modification or change to the Agreement.

27.25 Representation andBribes

The Contractor represents and warrants to the Authority that:

(a) No representation or warranty by the Contractor contained herein or in any other document furnished by it to the Authority, or to any Governmental Instrumentality in relation to Applicable Permits contains or will contain any untrue statement of material fact or omits or will omit to state a material fact necessary to make such representation or warranty not misleading;and

(b) It warrants that no sums, in cash or kind, have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the Contractor, to any person by way of fees, commission or otherwise for securing or entering into the Contractor for influencing or attempting to influence any officer or employee of the Authority or GOI in connectiontherewith.

27.26 NoAgency

The Agreement does not constitute either Party as the agent, partner or legal representative of the other for any purposes whatsoever, and neither Party shall have

any express or implizojila
ed right or authority to assume or to create any obligation or responsibility on behalf of or in the name of the other Party.

Schedules

Schedule-A

(See Clauses 2.1and 8.1)

Site of the Project

1 The Site

(i) Site of the [Two-Lane] Project Highway shall include the land, buildings, structures and road works as described in Annex-I of this Schedule-A.

(ii) The dates of handing over the Right of Way to the Contractor are specified in Annex-II of this
Schedule-A.

(iii) An inventory of the Site including the land, buildings, structures, road works, trees and any other immovable property on, or attached to, the Site shall be prepared jointly by the Authority Representative and the Contractor, and such inventory shall form part of the memorandum referred to in Clause8.2 (i) of this Agreement.

(iv) The alignment plans of the Project Highway are specified in Annex-III. In the case of sections where no modification in the existing alignment of the Project Highway is contemplated, the alignment plan has not been provided. Alignment plans have only been given for sections where the existing alignment is proposed to be upgraded. The proposed profile of the Project Highways shall be followed by the contractor with minimum FRL as indicated in the alignment plan. The Contractor, however, improve/upgrade the Road Profile as indicated in Annex-III based onsite/design requirement.

(v) The status of the environment clearances obtained or awaited is given in Annex-IV.

Annex –I

(Schedule-A)

Site

[Note: Through suitable drawings and description in words, the land, buildings, structures and road works comprising the Site shall be specified briefly but precisely in this Annex-I. All the chainages /location referred to in Annex-I to Schedule-A shall be existing chainages.]

1. Site

The Site of the [Two-Lane] Project Highway comprises the section of NH-53commencing from km 140+000 to km 152+500near Barak bridge in the state of Manipur. The land, carriageway and structures comprising the Site are described below.

2. Land

The Site of the Project Highway comprises the land (sum total of land already in possession and land to be possessed) as described below:

Existing Chainage as per survey (km)	**Existing Chainage as per km post (km)**	**Existing Right of Way (m)**
140.000	145.35	8.07
140.100		8.58
140.200		8.61
140.300		8.6
140.400		7.04
140.500	145.874	7.76
140.600		7.45
140.700		6.71
140.800		6.94
140.900		7.3
141.000	146.374	8.68
141.100		8.91
141.200		7.72
141.300		7.05
141.400		7.83
141.500	146.943	7.32
141.600		7.9
141.700		9.8
141.800		8.65
141.900		9.11
142.000	147.442	7.54
142.100		7.38

Existing Chainage as per survey (km)	Existing Chainage as per km post (km)	Existing Right of Way (m)
142.200		6.31
142.300		6.56
142.400		6.87
142.500	147.977	7.09
142.600		7.11
142.700		6.53
142.800		6.97
142.900		6.88
143.000	148.477	6.36
143.100		9.14
143.200		11.71
143.300		9.35
143.400		9.35
143.500	148.959	6.71
143.600		8.18
143.700		8.62
143.800		8.3
143.900		8.84
144.000	149.458	7.23
144.100		7.37
144.200		8.39
144.300		7.49
144.400		8.59
144.500	149.939	9.51
144.600		11.32
144.700		7.41
144.800		7.09
144.900		8.83
145.000	150.436	6.48
145.100		6.7
145.200		6.32
145.300		6.34
145.400		6.29
145.500	150.973	8.91
145.600		7.39
145.700		6.61
145.800		6.86
145.900		6.72
146.000	150.528	6.49
146.100		6.26

Existing Chainage as per survey (km)	Existing Chainage as per km post (km)	Existing Right of Way (m)
146.200		6.5
146.300		6.84
146.400		7.16
146.500	152.015	6.78
146.600		7.56
146.700		7.09
146.800		7.88
146.900		8.57
147.000	152.532	7.84
147.100		9.11
147.200		8.84
147.300		8.72
147.400		8.2
147.500	153.032	7.3
147.600		7.61
147.700		8.84
147.800		7.51
147.900		8.85
148.000	153.562	9.14
148.100		8.19
148.200		7.3
148.300		12.56
148.400		8.94
148.500	154.061	8.73
148.600		9.33
148.700		9.92
148.800		8.02
148.900		9.3
149.000	154.492	8.59
149.100		9.37
149.200		8.76
149.300		9.48
149.400		8.44
149.500	154.991	9.09
149.600		8.12
149.700		9.44
149.800		7.96
149.900		7.55
150.000	155.489	7.82
150.100		7.1

Existing Chainage as per survey (km)	Existing Chainage as per km post (km)	Existing Right of Way (m)
150.200		10.33
150.300		7.93
150.400		8.5
150.500	156.061	9.39
150.600		9.24
150.700		10.44
150.800		8.8
150.900		9.29
151.000	156.608	8.47
151.100		9.99
151.200		9.87
151.300		9.97
151.400		8.33
151.500	157.108	9.63
151.600		8.94
151.700		8.23
151.800		8.28
151.900		9.91
152.000	157.575	8.4
152.100		8.88
152.200		7.63
152.300		8.8
152.400		8.01
152.500	158.1	9.39
152.600		7.68
152.700		7.63
152.800		8.44
152.900		10.3

3. Carriageway

The present carriageway of the Project Highway is Two Lane/Intermediate land from km 140+000 to km 153+000. The type of the existing pavement is [flexible].

4. Major Bridges

The Site includes the following Major Bridges: -

S. No.	Chainage (km)	Type of Structure			No. of Spans with span length (m)	Width (m)
		Foundation	Sub- structure	Super-structure		
Nil						

5. Road over-bridges (ROB)/Road under-bridges (RUB)

The Site includes the following ROB (road over railway line)/RUB (road under railway line):

S. No.	Chainage (km)	Type of Structure		No. Of Spans with span length(m)	Width (m)	ROB/ RUB
		Foundation	Superstructure			
Nil						

6. Grade separators

The Site includes the following grade separators:

S. No.	Chainage (km)	Type of Structure		No. Of Spans with span length(m)	Width (m)
		Foundation	Superstructure		
Nil					

7. Minor bridges

The Site includes the following minor bridges:

S. No.	Survey Chainage (km)	Type of Structure			No. of Spans with span length (m)	Width (m)
		Foundation	Sub- structure	Super- structure		
1	141.369	Open	Wall	RCC BOX GIRDER BRIDGE	1X24.7M	11.6
2	142.336	Open	Wall	RCC SLAB BRIDGE	3X3.0X3.0	12
3	145.308	Open	Wall	BAILEY BRIDGE	1X30.5M	5.4
4	147.132	Open	Wall	RCC BOX GIRDER BRIDGE	1x24.5M	12
5	150.004	Open	Wall	RCC T BEAM BRIDGE	1x21.5	11.9
6	150.217	Open	Wall	RCC T BEAM BRIDGE	1x21.3M	11.9

8. Railway level crossings

The Site includes the following railway level crossings:

S. No.	Location (km)	Remarks
Nil		

9. Underpasses (vehicular, non- vehicular)

The Site includes the following underpasses:

S. No.	Chainage (km)	Type of Structure	No. of Spans with span length (m)	Width (m)

Nil

10. Culverts

The Site has the following culverts:

Sl. No.	Survey Chainage as per Drawing (km)	Type of Culvert	Span/Opening with Span Length	Width of Culvert (m)
1	140.013	Slab	1X1.2	12
2	140.274	Slab	1X3.1	15
3	140.839	Slab	1X1	12
4	140.969	Slab	1X1.5	12
5	141.056	Slab	1X1	12
6	141.261	Slab	1X1.2	12
7	141.421	Slab	1X3.2	13.2
8	141.689	Slab	1X3.5	10.3
9	141.761	Slab	1X1.5	12
10	141.913	Slab	1X2.7	10
11	142.071	Slab	1x6.0	
12	142.979	Slab	1x6.0	
13	143.111	Slab	1X1	12
14	143.196	Slab	1X1.5	12
15	143.491	Slab	1X1.5	10
16	143.561	Slab	1X1.2	10
17	143.721	Slab	1X2	10
18	143.792	Slab	1X1.2	10
19	144.187	Slab	1X1.5	10
20	144.517	Slab	1X1.2	10
21	144.611	Slab	1X2	10
22	144.902	Slab	1X2	9
23	145.136	Slab	1X3.5	10
24	145.356	Slab	1X2.9	10
25	145.502	Slab	1X1.2	10
26	145.569	Slab	1X1.5	10
27	145.624	Slab	1X1.2	10
28	145.869	Slab	1X1	10
29	146.302	Slab	1X1	11
30	146.571	Slab	1X1	11
31	146.914	Slab	1X1	11
32	147.31	Slab	1X1	10
33	147.459	Slab	1X1.2	10
34	147.554	Slab	1X6.0	
35	147.784	Slab	1X2	10
36	147.925	Slab	1X1.5	10
37	148.194	Slab	1X2.5	10
38	148.304	Slab	1X1.5	10
39	148.550	Slab	1X1.1	10
40	148.719	Slab	1X1.5	12
41	148.831	Slab	1X1.2	10
42	149.129	Slab	1X1.5	12
43	149.269	Slab	1X2.3	12
44	149.325	Slab	1X1.2	12
45	149.398	Slab	1X3	12
46	149.668	Slab	1X0.8	12
47	149.802	Slab	1X1	12

Sl. No.	Survey Chainage as per Drawing (km)	Type of Culvert	Span/Opening with Span Length	Width of Culvert (m)
48	149.949	Slab	1X5.9	
49	150.544	Slab	1X1.5	12
50	150.882	Slab	1X1	12
51	151.104	Slab	1X1.5	12
52	151.219	Slab	1X1.5	12
53	151.372	Slab	1X1	12
54	151.544	Slab	1X3	12
55	151.620	Slab	1X1.5	12
56	152.090	Slab	1X2.7	12
57	152.300	Slab	1X1.5	12
58	152.905	Slab	-	12

11. Bus bays

The details of bus bays on the Site are as follows:

S. No.	Chainage (km)	Length (m)	Left Hand Side	Right HandSide
Nil				

12. Truck Lay byes

The details of truck lay byes are as follows:

S. No.	Chainage (km)	Length (m)	Left Hand Side	Right HandSide
Nil				

13. Road side drains

The details of the roadside drains are as follows:

Sl. No.	Location		Type	
	From km	To km	Masonry/cc (Pucca)	Earthen (Kutcha)
1	140+000	152+500	Earthen (Hill Side)	

14. Major junctions

The details of major junctions are as follows:

S. No.	Location		At grade	Separated	Category of Cross Road			
	From km	to km			NH	SH	MDR	Others
Nil								

(NH: National Highway, SH: State Highway, MDR: Major District Road)

15. Minor junctions

The details of the minor junctions are as follows:

Sl. No.	Location		Type of intersection	
	From Km	To Km	T-Junction	Cross Road
Nil				

6. Bypasses

The details of the existing road sections proposed to be bypassed are as follows:

Sl.No.	Name of bypass (town)	Chainage(km) From km to km	Length (in Km)

Nil

17. Other structures
[Provide details of other structures, if any.]

Annex - II
(Schedule-A)

Dates for providing Right of Way of construction
Zone

The dates on which the Authority shall provide Right of Way of Construction Zone to the Contractor on different stretches of the Site are stated below:

Sr. No.	From km To km	Length (Km)	Proposed ROW (m)	Date of providing ROW*
1	2	3	4	5
Full Right of Way (full width)	Km 140+000 to Km 153+000 (as per KM stones from Km 145+350 to Km 158+618)	13	Within ROW	At appointed date

Annex - III
(Schedule-A)

Alignment Plans

The existing alignment of the Project Highway shall be modified in the following sections as per the alignment plan indicatedbelow:

(i) The alignment of the Project Highway is enclosed in alignment plan. Finished road level indicated in the alignment plan shall be followed by the contractor as minimum FRL. In any case, the finished road level of the project highway shall not be less than those indicated in the alignment plan. The contractor shall, however, improve/upgrade the Road profile as indicated in Annex-III based on site/designrequirement.

(ii) Traffic Signage plan of the Project Highway showing numbers & location of traffic signs is enclosed. The contractor shall, however, improve/upgrade upon the traffic signage plan as indicated in Annex-III based on site/design requirement as per IRC: SP: 99 & IRC:67.

Annex - IV
(Schedule-A)

Environment Clearances

The following clearances have been obtained:

Sr. No.	Clearances	Present Status
1	Environment clearance	Not Required
2	Forest Clearance	Not Required
3	Wildlife Approval	Not Required

Schedule - B

(See Clause 2.1)

Development of the Project Highway

1. Development of the Project Highway

Development of the Project Highway shall include design and construction of the Project Highway as described in this Schedule-B and in Schedule-C.

2. [Rehabilitation and augmentation]

[Rehabilitation and augmentation] shall include [Two-Lanning and Strengthening]of the Project Highway as described in Annex-I of this Schedule-B and in Schedule-C.

3. Specifications and Standards

The Project Highway shall be designed and constructed in conformity with the Specifications and Standards specified in Annex-I of Schedule-D.

Annex – I

(Schedule-B)

Description of [Two-Lanning]

[Note: Description of the Project Highway shall be given by the Authority in detail together with explanatory drawings (where necessary) to explain the Authority's requirements precisely in order to avoid subsequent changes in the Scope of the Project. The particulars that must be specified in this Schedule-B are listed below as per the requirements of the Manual of Specifications and Standards for [Two Lanning of Highways (IRC: SP: 73-2015)] referred to as the Manual. If any standards specifications or details are not given in the Manual the minimum design/construction requirements shall be specified in this Schedule .In addition to these all other essential project specific details as required should be provided in order to define the Scope of the Project clearly and precisely.]

1. Widening of the Existing Highway

(i) The Project Highway shall follow the existing alignment unless otherwise specified by the Authority and shown in the alignment plans specified in Annex-III of Schedule-A. Geometric deficiencies, if any, in the existing horizontal and vertical profiles shall be corrected as per the prescribed standards for hilly terrain to the extent land is available.

(ii) Width of Carriageway

(a) Two-Lanning [with] hard shoulders shall be undertaken. The hard shoulder carriageway shall be 7m wide for TCS-1, TCS-1A, TCS-3, TCS-5 and 5.5 m wide for TCS-2, TCS-2A, TCS-4, TCS-6, TCS-7, TCS-8, TCS-9 & TCS-10.

(b) 5.910 km existing pavement is in fully distressed condition within a span of 12.978 km and the condition of rest of the road covering 6.590 km required 40mm of BC to be overlayed.

2. Geometric Design and General Features

(i) General

Geometric design and general features of the Project Highway shall be in accordance with Section 2 of the Manual.

(ii) Design speed

For Mountainous terrain design speed shall be the minimum design speed of 40-60 km/hr and for sharp curve and hair pin bend locations speed reduces upto 30kmph & 20 kmph, respectively.

(iii) Improvement of the existing road geometrics

The stretches where design speed reduces below 40 kmph are summarized below:

Sl. No.	Chainage (km)		Type of Deficiency	Remarks
	From	To		
1	140.201	140.226	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
2	140.257	140.265	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph

Sl. No.	Chainage (km)		Type of Deficiency	Remarks
	From	To		
3	140.687	140.689	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
4	140.791	140.804	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
5	140.839	140.846	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
6	140.890	140.916	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
7	140.965	140.967	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
8	140.998	141.014	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
9	141.052	141.059	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
10	141.095	141.110	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
11	141.141	141.153	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
12	141.185	141.185	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
13	141.216	141.220	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
14	141.251	141.257	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
15	141.289	141.298	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
16	141.337	141.347	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
17	141.376	141.402	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
18	141.411	141.463	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
19	141.489	141.505	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
20	141.530	141.566	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
21	141.614	141.640	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
22	141.678	141.717	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
23	141.721	141.753	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
24	141.786	141.814	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
25	141.850	141.863	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
26	141.899	141.915	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
27	141.960	141.983	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
28	142.113	142.129	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
29	142.161	142.187	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
30	142.225	142.233	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
31	142.257	142.270	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
32	142.289	142.306	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
33	142.327	142.344	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
34	142.375	142.426	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
35	142.445	142.475	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
36	142.513	142.525	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
37	142.579	142.600	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
38	142.733	142.748	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
39	142.786	142.793	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
40	142.825	142.835	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
41	142.877	142.910	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
42	142.961	143.007	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
43	143.169	143.205	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
44	143.206	143.226	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
45	143.268	143.286	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
46	143.318	143.357	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
47	143.715	143.738	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
48	143.794	143.824	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
49	143.914	143.944	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
50	143.945	143.992	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
51	144.270	144.284	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph

Sl. No.	Chainage (km)		Type of Deficiency	Remarks
	From	To		
52	144.431	144.482	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
53	144.494	144.519	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
54	144.529	144.566	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
55	145.126	145.138	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
56	145.173	145.177	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
57	145.214	145.220	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
58	145.247	145.284	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
59	145.318	145.330	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
60	145.330	145.351	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
61	145.374	145.390	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
62	145.395	145.419	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
63	145.447	145.454	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
64	145.522	145.528	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
65	145.618	145.628	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
66	145.765	145.784	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
67	145.793	145.829	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
68	145.834	145.858	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
69	145.960	145.975	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
70	145.976	146.007	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
71	146.271	146.325	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
72	146.502	146.521	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
73	146.561	146.571	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
74	146.591	146.626	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
75	146.645	146.704	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
76	146.732	146.734	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
77	146.766	146.776	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
78	146.867	146.870	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
79	146.903	146.917	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
80	146.940	146.969	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
81	146.977	146.994	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
82	147.018	147.026	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
83	147.045	147.059	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
84	147.132	147.153	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
85	147.196	147.213	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
86	147.233	147.269	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
87	147.347	147.378	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
88	147.391	147.460	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
89	147.479	147.486	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
90	147.542	147.570	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
91	147.601	147.646	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
92	147.687	147.725	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
93	147.759	147.781	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
94	147.812	147.840	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
95	147.897	147.906	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
96	147.925	147.955	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
97	147.984	148.005	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
98	148.025	148.058	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
99	148.143	148.165	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
100	148.165	148.190	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph

Sl. No.	Chainage (km)		Type of Deficiency	Remarks
	From	To		
101	148.289	148.319	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
102	148.362	148.416	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
103	148.476	148.492	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
104	148.816	148.839	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
105	148.875	148.887	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
106	148.936	148.938	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
107	148.957	148.985	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
108	148.989	149.041	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
109	149.075	149.100	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
110	149.101	149.131	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
111	149.135	149.152	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
112	149.185	149.215	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
113	149.248	149.265	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
114	149.298	149.317	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
115	149.321	149.350	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
116	149.381	149.384	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
117	149.405	149.432	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
118	149.465	149.511	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
119	149.781	149.783	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
120	149.818	149.849	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
121	149.927	149.939	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
122	149.956	149.973	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
123	150.039	150.054	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
124	150.119	150.134	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
125	150.166	150.190	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 25 Kmph
126	150.212	150.230	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
127	150.241	150.253	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
128	150.273	150.290	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
129	150.312	150.321	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
130	150.360	150.367	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
131	150.395	150.419	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
132	150.424	150.447	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
133	150.471	150.474	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
134	150.527	150.543	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
135	150.579	150.613	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
136	150.615	150.641	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
137	150.666	150.682	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
138	150.689	150.718	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
139	150.731	150.753	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
140	150.818	150.827	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
141	150.852	150.870	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
142	150.880	150.909	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
143	150.950	150.954	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
144	150.988	151.006	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
145	151.053	151.071	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
146	151.094	151.118	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
147	151.139	151.166	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
148	151.183	151.206	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
149	151.231	151.242	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph

Sl. No.	Chainage (km)		Type of Deficiency	Remarks
	From	To		
150	151.298	151.321	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
151	151.345	151.362	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
152	151.388	151.406	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
153	151.442	151.453	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
154	151.517	151.528	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
155	151.573	151.574	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
156	151.604	151.615	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
157	151.657	151.674	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
158	151.681	151.718	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
159	151.722	151.736	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
160	151.872	151.897	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
161	151.939	151.942	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
162	152.007	152.017	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
163	152.054	152.072	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
164	152.118	152.131	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
165	152.170	152.175	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
166	152.210	152.215	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
167	152.238	152.256	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
168	152.266	152.283	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
169	152.290	152.300	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
170	152.328	152.348	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
171	152.381	152.416	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
172	152.417	152.445	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
173	152.450	152.461	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
174	152.492	152.511	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
175	152.512	152.534	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
176	152.545	152.593	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
177	152.621	152.662	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
178	152.718	152.723	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
179	152.772	152.812	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
180	152.847	152.868	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
181	152.875	152.894	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 20 Kmph
182	152.917	152.935	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph
183	152.939	152.962	Sharp Bend	Design Speed = 30 Kmph

In the following sections where improvement of the existing road geometrics to the prescribed standards is not possible the existing road geometrics shall be improved to the extent possible within the existing right of way and proper road signs and safety
Measures shall be provided.

(iv) Right of Way

[Refer to provision of relevant Manual].Details of the Right of Way are given in Annex-II of Schedule-A.

(v) Type of shoulders
[Refer to provision of relevant Manual and specify]

(a) Inbuilt-up sections. footpaths/fully paved shoulders shall be provided in the following stretches:

Sl. No.	Stretch (from Km to Km)	Fully Paved shoulders/footpaths	Reference to cross section
Nil			

(b) Hard shoulders of 1.5 m width shall be provided with selected earth wherever applicable as per TCS drawing.

(c) Design and specifications of paved shoulders and granular material shall conform to the requirements specified in the relevant Manual.

(vi) Lateral and vertical clearances at underpasses

(a) Lateral and vertical clearances at underpasses and provision of guardrails/crash barriers shall be as per requirements specified in the relevant Manual.

(b) Lateral clearance: The width of the opening at the under passes shall be as follows:

Sl.No.	Location (Chainage) (from km to km)	Span/opening(m)	Remarks
Nil			

(vii) Lateral and vertical clearances at overpasses

(a) Lateral and vertical clearances at over passes shall be as per requirements specified in the relevant Manual.

(b) Lateral clearance: The width of the opening at the overpasses shall be as follows:

Sl. No.	Location (Chainage) (from km to km)	Span/Opening (m)	Remarks
Nil			

(viii) Service roads

Service roads shall be constructed at the locations and for the lengths indicated below: [Refer requirements specified in the relevant Manual]

Sl. No.	Location of service road(from km to km)	Right hand side(RHS)/Left hand side(LHS)/or Both sides	Length(km)of service road
Nil			

(ix) Grade separated structures

(a) Grade separated structures shall be provided as per provision of the Manual. The requisite is given below:

[Refer to requirements specified in the relevant Manual]

Sl. No.	Location of Structure (VUP)	Length (m)	Number and length of spans	Approach gradient	Remarks. if any
Nil					

(b) In the case of grade separated structures the type of structure and the level of the Project Highway and the crossroads shall be as follows:[Refer to provision of the Manual and specify the type of vehicular underpass/ overpass structure and whether the cross road is to be carried at the existing Level. Raised or lowered]

Sl. No.	Location	Type of structure Length(m)	Cross road at			Remarks. if any
			Existing Level	Raised Level	Lowered Level	
Nil						

(x) Cattle and pedestrian underpass /overpass

Cattle and pedestrian underpass/overpass shall be constructed as follows: [Refer to provision of the relevant Manual and specify the requirements of cattle and pedestrian underpass/overpass]

Sl. No.	Location	Type of crossing
Nil		

(xi) Typical cross-sections of the Project Highway

[Give typical cross-sections of the Project Highway by reference to the Manual]As per attached Drawings

Sl. No	TCS Type	DESCRIPTION
1	TCS-1A	Typical Cross Section of Intermediate Lane Carriageway in rural area with one side trapezoidal open drain (Overlayed By BC)
2	TCS-1	Typical Cross Section of Intermediate Lane Carriageway in rural area with one side trapezoidal open drain (Bad Condition Stretch to be reconstructed)
3	TCS-2A	Typical Cross Section of Two Lane Carriageway in rural area with one side trapezoidal open drain (Overlayed By BC)
4	TCS-2	Typical Cross Section of Two Lane Carriageway in rural area with one side trapezoidal open drain (Bad Condition Stretch to be reconstructed)
5	TCS-5	Typical Cross Section of Intermediate Lane Carriageway in rural area with one side retaining wall and one side breast wall (Bad Condition Stretch to be reconstructed)
6	TCS-7	Typical Cross Section of Intermediate Lane Carriageway in rural area with one side Gabion wall and one side trapezoidal open drain (Bad Condition Stretch to be reconstructed)
7	TCS-8	Typical Cross Section of Intermediate Lane Carriageway in rural area with one side Gabion wall and one side breast wall (Bad Condition Stretch to be reconstructed)
8	TCS-9	Typical Cross Section of Intermediate Lane Carriageway in rural area with retaining wall protection in rocky hill type and retaining wall in valley side (Bad Condition Stretch to be reconstructed)
9	TCS-10	Typical Cross Section of Intermediate Lane Carriageway in rural area with retaining wall protection in loose soil hill type and retaining wall in valley side (Bad Condition Stretch to be reconstructed)

List of Typical Cross Section				
Chainage (m)		Length of CD	Net Length (m)	TCS No.
From	To			
140000	140050	2.7	47.3	TCS-1
140050	140150		100.0	TCS-5
140150	140250		100.0	TCS-1
140250	140350	3.96	96.0	TCS-10
140350	140620	2.6	267.4	TCS-1
140620	141000	7.96	372.0	TCS-7
141000	141225	2.7	222.3	TCS-1
141225	141285	2.7	57.3	TCS-5
141285	141500	6.44	208.6	TCS-1
141500	143100	30.62	1569.4	TCS-1A
143100	143400	5.2	294.8	TCS-2A
143400	144725	26.2	1298.8	TCS-1A
144725	144875	2.6	147.4	TCS-9
144875	145040	2.7	162.3	TCS-1A
145040	145240	5	195.0	TCS-8
145240	146600	25.16	1334.8	TCS-1
146600	146725	3.96	121.0	TCS-5
146725	148150	16.84	1408.2	TCS-1
148150	148300	8	142.0	TCS-1A
148300	148500		200.0	TCS-2A
148500	148900	7.9	392.1	TCS-2
148900	149700	15.72	784.3	TCS-2A
149700	150400	9	691.0	TCS-1A
150400	151000	5.4	594.6	TCS-2A
151000	151300	5.4	294.6	TCS-2
151300	151600	9.26	290.7	TCS-2A
151600	151850		250.0	TCS-1A
151850	152523	9.04	664.0	TCS-1
152523	152673	2.6	147.4	TCS-10
152673	152978	2.7	302.3	TCS-1
Total Length		**222**	**12756**	

3. Intersections and Grade Separators

All intersections and grade separators shall be as per Section 3 of the Manual. Existing intersections which are deficient shall be improved to the prescribed standards.

[Refer to provision of the relevant Manual and specify the requirements. Explain where necessary with drawings/sketches/general arrangement]

Properly designed intersections shall be provided at the locations and of the types and features given in the tables below:

(i) At-grade intersections

Major Intersections

Sl. No.	Location of intersection (Km)	Type of intersection	Other features	Remarks
Nil				

Minor Intersections

Sl. No.	Location of intersection (Km) Design Chainage	Type of intersection	Other features
1	143+650	Y-Type	3-legged
2	149+500	Y-Type	3-legged

(ii) Grade separated intersection with/without ramps

Sl. No.	Location	Salient features	Minimum length of viaduct to be provided	Road to be carried over/under the structures
Nil				

4. Road Embankment and Cut Section

(i) Widening and improvement of the existing road embankment/cuttings and construction of new road embankment/cuttings shall conform to the Specifications and standards given in Section4 of the Manual and the specified cross sectional details. Deficiencies in the plan and profile of the existing road shall be corrected.

(ii) Raisingof the existing road [Refer to provision of the relevant Manual and specify sections to be raised]

The existing road shall be raised in the following sections:

Sl. No.	Section (from km to km)	Length (km)	Extent of raising [Top of finished road level]
Nil			

5. Pavement Design

(i) Pavement design shall be carried out in accordance with provision of the relevant manual.
(ii) Type of pavement

Flexible Pavement

(iii) Design requirements

[Refer to provision of the relevant Manual and specify design requirements and strategy]

(a) Design Period and strategy

Flexible pavement for new pavement or for widening and strengthening of the existing pavement shall be designed for a minimum design period of20 years. Stage construction shall not be permitted.

(b) Design Traffic

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement or the Manual. The Contractor shall design the pavement for design traffic of 20 msa.

(iv) Reconstruction of stretches

[Refer to provision of the relevant Manual and specify the stretches if any to be reconstructed.]

The following stretches of the existing road shall be reconstructed. These shall be designed as new pavement.

Chainage (m) Design Ch		**Length of CD**	**Net Length (m)**	**TCS No.**
From	**To**			
140000	140050	2.7	47.3	TCS-1
140050	140150		100.0	TCS-5
140150	140250		100.0	TCS-1
140250	140350	3.96	96.0	TCS-10
140350	140620	2.6	267.4	TCS-1
140620	141000	7.96	372.0	TCS-7
141000	141225	2.7	222.3	TCS-1
141225	141285	2.7	57.3	TCS-5
141285	141500	6.44	208.6	TCS-1
144725	144875	2.6	147.4	TCS-9
145040	145240	5	195.0	TCS-8
145240	146600	25.16	1334.8	TCS-1
146600	146725	3.96	121.0	TCS-5
146725	147800	16.84	1058.2	TCS-1
148500	148900	7.9	392.1	TCS-2
151000	151300	5.4	294.6	TCS-2
151700	152523	9.04	814.0	TCS-1
152523	152673	2.6	147.4	TCS-10
152673	152978	2.7	302.3	TCS-1
Total Length =		**108**	**6278**	

6. Roadside Drainage

Drainage system including surface and subsurface drains for the Project Highway has been provided in the table given below:

RCC Covered Drain

Chainage (Km)		**Length of CD**	**Net Length (m)**
From	**To**		
Nil			

RR Masonry Trapezoidal Drain

Chainage (m)		Length of CD	Net Length (m)	TCS No.
140000	140050	2.7	47.3	TCS-1
140150	140250		100.0	TCS-1
140250	140350	3.96	96.0	TCS-10
140350	140620	2.6	267.4	TCS-1
140620	141000	7.96	372.0	TCS-7
141000	141225	2.7	222.3	TCS-1
141285	141500	6.44	208.6	TCS-1
141500	143100	30.62	1569.4	TCS-1A
143100	143400	5.2	294.8	TCS-2A
143400	144725	26.2	1298.8	TCS-1A
144725	144875	2.6	147.4	TCS-9
144875	145040	2.7	162.3	TCS-1A
145240	146600	25.16	1334.8	TCS-1
146725	148150	16.84	1408.2	TCS-1
148150	148300	8	142.0	TCS-1A
148300	148500		200.0	TCS-2A
148500	148900	7.9	392.1	TCS-2
148900	149700	15.72	784.3	TCS-2A
149700	150400	9	691.0	TCS-1A
150400	151000	5.4	594.6	TCS-2A
151000	151300	5.4	294.6	TCS-2
151300	151600	9.26	290.7	TCS-2A
151600	151700		100.0	TCS-1A
151700	152523	9.04	814.0	TCS-1
152523	152673	2.6	147.4	TCS-10
152673	152978	2.7	302.3	TCS-1
Total =			**12282**	

Length of Trapezoidal Open Drain = 12282 m
Length of Catchwater Drain (Assuming 10% of total length of Open Drain)= 1228 m
Total Length of Trapezoidal Open Drain = 13511 m

7. Design of Structures

(i)General

(a) All bridges culverts and structures shall be designed and constructed in accordance with provision of the relevant Manual and shall conform to the cross- sectional features and other details specified therein.

(b) Width of the carriageway of new bridges and structures shall be as follows:

[Refer to provision of the relevant Manual and specify the width of carriageway of new bridges and structures of more than60 (sixty)metre length. If the carriageway width is different from 7.5(seven point five) metres in the table below.]

Sl. No.	Bridge/Structure at km	Width of carriageway and cross-sectional features
5 nos. existing bridge retained and 1 No. will be Retained and repaired.		

(c) The following structures shall be provided with footpaths:

[Refer to provision of the relevant Manual and provide details of new Structures with footpath]

Sl. No.	Bridge/Structure at km	Width of carriageway and cross-sectional features
Nil		

(d) All bridges shall be high-level bridges.

[Refer to provision of the relevant Manual and state if there is any exception] (e) The following structures shall be designed to carry utility services specified in Table below:

[Refer to provision of the relevant Manualand provide details]

Sl. No.	Bridge at km	Utility service to be carried	Remarks
Nil			

(f) Cross-section of the new culverts and bridges at deck level for the Project Highway shall conform to the typical cross-sections given in provision of the relevant Manual.

(ii) Culverts

(a) Overall width of all culverts shall be equal to the roadway width of the approaches.
(b) Reconstruction of existing culverts:

The existing culverts at the following locations shall be re-constructed as new culverts:

[Refer to provision of the relevant Manualand provide details]

Sl. No.	Culvert location (km) Design Ch	Span /Opening (m)	Remarks
1	140.013	2.0x3.0	Single span
2	140.272	3.0x4.0	Single span with earth cushion
3	140.839	4.0x5.0	Single span
4	140.966	2.0x3.0	Single span
5	141.054	2.0x3.0	Single span
6	141.258	2.0x3.0	Single span
7	141.419	3.0x3.0	Single span
8	141.688	4.0x5.0	Single span
9	141.760	2.0x3.0	Single span
10	141.912	4.0x5.0	Single span
11	142.071	5.0x4.0	Single span
12	142.976	5.0x3.0	Single span

Sl. No.	Culvert location (km) Design Ch	Span /Opening (m)	Remarks
13	143.106	2.0x2.0	Single span
14	143.191	2.0x2.0	Single span
15	143.486	2.0x3.0	Single span
16	143.555	2.0x2.0	Single span
17	143.715	2.0x3.0	Single span
18	143.786	2.0x2.0	Single span
19	144.180	2.0x2.0	Single span
20	144.511	2.0x2.0	Single span
21	144.604	2.0x2.0	Single span
22	144.896	2.0x3.0	Single span
23	145.128	4.0x3.0	Single span
24	145.349	3.0x4.0	Single span
25	145.498	2.0x2.0	Single span
26	145.561	2.0x3.0	Single span
27	145.616	2.0x3.0	Single span
28	145.860	2.0x2.0	Single span
29	146.292	2.0x3.0	Single span
30	146.562	2.0x2.0	Single span
31	146.905	2.0x3.0	Single span
32	147.300	2.0x2.0	Single span
33	147.449	2.0x3.0	Single span
34	147.542	5.0x3.0	Single span
35	147.772	2.0x3.0	Single span
36	147.913	2.0x3.0	Single span
37	148.181	2.0x2.0	Single span
38	148.221	2.0x3.0	Single span
39	148.538	2.0x2.0	Single span
40	148.708	2.0x2.0	Single span
41	148.818	2.0x3.0	Single span
42	149.116	2.0x2.0	Single span
43	149.256	3.0x4.0	Single span
44	149.311	2.0x2.0	Single span
45	149.383	3.0x4.0	Single span
46	149.652	2.0x2.0	Single span
47	149.786	2.0x2.0	Single span
48	149.932	5.0x5.0	Single span with earth cushion
49	150.525	2.0x3.0	Single span
50	150.862	2.0x3.0	Single span
51	151.082	2.0x3.0	Single span
52	151.199	2.0x3.0	Single span
53	151.351	2.0x3.0	Single span
54	151.521	3.0x4.0	Single span
55	151.600	2.0x2.0	Single span
56	152.069	3.0x3.0	Single span
57	152.278	2.0x2.0	Single span
58	152.883	2.0x3.0	Single span

*[Specify modifications, ifany, required in the road level, etc.]

(c)Widening of existing culverts:

All existing culverts which are not to be reconstructed shall be widened to the Roadway width of the Project Highway as per the typical cross section given in provision of the relevant Manual. Repairs and strengthening of existing structures where required shall be carried out.

Sl. No.	Culvert location	Type, span, height and width of existing culvert(m)	Repairs to be carried out [specify]
Nil			

(d) Additional new culverts shall be constructed as per particulars given in the table below:

Sl. No.	Culvert Location (km) Design Ch	Span /Opening (m)	Remarks
1	140.602	2.0x2.0	Single Cell
2	141.495	2.0x2.0	Single Cell
3	142.648	2.0x2.0	Single Cell
4	142.902	2.0x2.0	Single Cell
5	143.887	2.0x2.0	Single Cell
6	143.993	2.0x2.0	Single Cell
7	144.403	2.0x2.0	Single Cell
8	144.776	2.0x2.0	Single Cell
9	145.710	2.0x3.0	Single Cell
10	146.430	2.0x2.0	Single Cell
11	146.658	3.0x4.0	Single Cell
12	152.455	2.0x2.0	Single Cell
13	152.650	2.0x2.0	Single Cell

(e) Repairs/replacements of railing/parapets ,flooring and protection works of the existing culverts shall be undertaken as follows:

[Refer provision of the relevant Manualand provide details]

Sl.No.	Location at km	Type of repair required
Nil		

(f) Floor protection works shall be as specified in the relevant IRC Codes and Specifications.

(iii) Bridges

(a) Existing bridges to be re-constructed/widened

[(i) The existing bridges at the following locations shall be re-constructed as new Structures]

[Refer provision of the relevant Manualand provide details]

Sl. No.	Bridge location	Salient details of existing bridge		Adequacy or otherwise of the existing waterway, vertical clearance etc.*	Remarks
	(km)	Type of Structures	Span Arrangement and Total Vent way (No. x Length) (m)		
Nil					

(ii) The following narrow bridges shall be widened:

Sl. No.	Location (km)	Existing width(m)	Extent of widening(m)	Cross-section at deck level for widening@
Nil				

(b) Additional new bridges

[Specify additional new bridges if required. And attach GAD]

New bridges at the following locations on the Project Highway shall be constructed. GADs for the new bridges are attached in the drawings folder.

Sl. No.	Location (km)	Total Length (m)	Remarks. If any
Nil			

(c)The railings of existing bridges shall be replaced by crash barriers at the following locations:

[Refer provision of the relevant Manualand provide details:]

Sl.No.	Location at km	Remarks
Nil		

(d) Repairs/replacements of railing/parapets of the existing bridges shall be undertaken as follows:

[Refer to provision of the relevant Manualand provide details]

Sl.No.	Location at km	Remarks
Nil		

(e) Drainage system for bridge decks

An effective drainage system for bridge decks shall be provided as specified in provision of the relevant Manual

(f) Structures in marine environment

[Refer to provision of the relevant Manual and specify the necessary measures/ treatments for protecting structures in marine environment. Where applicable]

(v) Rail-road bridges

(a) Design construction and detailing of ROB/RUB shall be as specified in provision of the relevant

Manual [Refer to provision of the relevant Manual and specify modification, if any]

(b) Road over-bridges

Road over-bridges(road over rail)shall be provided at the following level crossings. As per GAD drawings attached:

Sl. No.	Location of Level crossing (Chainagekm)	Length of bridge (m)
Nil		

(c)Road under-bridges

Road under-bridges (road under railway line) shall be provided at the following level crossings as per GAD drawings attached:

Sl. No.	Location of Level crossing (Chainage km)	Number and length of span(m)
Nil		

(v) Grade separated structures

[Refer provision of the relevant Manual]

Thegradeseparatedstructuresshallbeprovidedatthelocationsandofthetypeand length specified in paragraphs 2(ix) and3 of this Annex-I.

(vi) Repairs and strengthening of bridges and structures

[Refer to provision of the relevant Manual and provide details]

The existing bridges and structures to be repaired/strengthened and the nature and extent of repairs /strengthening required are given below:

(a) Bridges

Sl. No.	Location of bridge (km) Survey Ch.	Nature and extent of repairs /strengthening to be carried out
1.	145.308 Km (BAILEY BRIDGE)	Replacement of Deck Slab Plates, Painting, Bolting and Riveting Where required as per relevant manual.

(b)ROB / RUB

Sl. No.	Location of ROB/RUB (km)	Nature and extent of repairs/strengthening to be carried out
Nil		

(c) Overpasses/Underpasses and other structures

Sl. No.	Location of Structure(km)	Nature and extent of repairs/strengthening to be carried out
Nil		

(vii) List of Major Bridges and Structures

The following is the list of the Major Bridges and Structures:

Sl. No.	Location (Km)

Nil

8. Traffic Control Devices and Road Safety Works

(i) Trafficcontroldevicesandroadsafetyworksshallbeprovidedinaccordancewith provisions of relevant Manual.

Sl. No	Traffic Signages, Road Marking and other appurtenances	Quantity	unit
1	Kilometer stones	10	Nos
2	5th Kilometer stones	3	Nos
3	Boundary Stones	132	Nos
4	Delineators (100 cm long and circular shaped) + Hazard marker =	1968	Nos
5	Road Stud	35505	Nos
6	900 mm Octagonal	0	Nos
7	600 mm circular	8	Nos
8	900 mm Triangular	78	Nos
9	800 mm x 600 mm rectangular	10	Nos
10	Convex Mirror for Blind Curve	20	Nos

(ii) Specifications of the reflective sheeting. [Refer to provision of relevant Manual and specify]

9. Roadside Furniture

(i) Roadside furniture shall be provided in accordance with article 8(i) of this schedule.

(ii) Overhead traffic signs: location and size

Sl. No.	Location (Km)	Size
Nil		

10. Compulsory Afforestation

[Refer to provision of relevant Manual and specify the number of trees which are required to be planted by the concerned department as compensatory afforestation.]

11. Hazardous Locations

The safety barriers shall also be provided at the following hazardous locations:

a) Breast Wall

Chainage (m)		Length of CD	Net Length (m)
140050	140150		100.0
141225	141285	2.7	57.3
145040	145240	5	195.0
146600	146725	3.96	121.0
Total =			**473**

b) Retaining Wall

Chainage (m)		Length of CD	Net Length (m)
140050	140150		100.0
140250	140350	3.96	192.1
141225	141285	2.7	57.3
144725	144875	2.6	147.4
146600	146725	3.96	121.0
152523	152673	2.6	294.8
Total =			**913**

c) Gabion wall

Chainage (m)		Length (m)
From	**To**	
140620	140750	130
140750	140790	40
140790	140890	100
140890	140920	30
140920	140960	40
140960	141000	40
145040	145130	90
145130	145140	10
145140	145240	100
Total =		**580**

12. Special Requirement for Hill Roads

[Refer to the provision of relevant Manual and provide details where relevant and required.]

13. Change of Scope

The length of Structures and bridges specified here in above shall be treated as an approximate assessment. The actual lengths as required on the basis of detailed investigations shall be determined by the Contractor in accordance with the Specifications and Standards .Any variations in the lengths specified n this Schedule- B shall not constitute Change of Scope save and except any variations in the length arising out of a Change of Scope expressly undertaken in accordance with the provisions of Article 13.

(Schedule-B1)

The shifting of utilities and felling of trees shall be carried out by the concerned department. The cost of the same shall be borne by the concerned departments.

Schedule - C

(See Clause 2.1)

Project Facilities

1. Project Facilities

The Contractor shall construct the Project Facilities in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Such Project Facilities shall include:

(a) Toll plaza[s]

(b) Road side furniture;

(c) Pedestrian facilities;

(d) Truck Lay byes;

(e) Bus-bays and passenger shelters;

(f) Rest areas; and

(g) Others to be specified

2. Description of Project Facilities

Each of the Project Facilities is described below:

a) Toll Plaza: -

Sl. No.	Design Chainage (km)	Name of the Place
Nil		

b) Road side furniture: -

Sl. No.	Description	Location	Design Standard
1	Traffic sign & pavement marking	Entire Length (As per Schedule B)	As per Manual
2	Km Stone, 5th kilometre stone	Entire Length	As per Manual
3	Boundary Stone	Entire Length	As per Manual
4	Roadside Delineator, marker & Road Stud	As per Schedule B	As per Manual

C) Pedestrian Facility:-

Pedestrian facilities in the form of foot path shall be provided in the built up area (refer typical cross – section drawing). Pedestrian facilities shall be provided at the locations of urban sections in order to ensure safety of pedestrians while crossing in consultation with NHIDCL.

d) Truck Lay bye:-

Sl. No.	Truck lay bye Chainage (Both Side)	Name of the Place
Nil		

e) Bus Bay &Passenger shelter:-

Sl. No.	Project Facility	Location (km)	Design Requirements	Other Essential Details
Nil				

f) Rest Areas

Sl. No.	Rest Area Chainage	Name of the Place
Nil		

g) Others to be specified

Note: Provide adequate details of each Project Facility to ensure their design and completion in accordance with the project-specific requirements and the provisions of the Manual.

SCHEDULE - D
(See Clause 2.1)

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS

1 Construction

The Contractor shall comply with the Specifications and Standards set forth in Annex-I of this Schedule-D for construction of the ProjectHighway.

2 DesignStandards

The Project Highway including Project Facilities shall conform to design requirements set out in the followingdocuments:

Manual of Specifications and Standards for Two Lanning of Highways (IRC: SP: 73-2015), referred to herein as the Manual.
IRC-37-2018: Guidelines for the design of flexible pavements

Code for Practice of Road Signs IRC 67:2001.

The Hill Road Manual IRC SP 48 -1998 should be referred.

The NGT Order dated 01.11.2018 should be followed for disposal of muck.

Annex – I

(Schedule-D)

Specifications and Standards for Construction

1. Specifications and Standards

All Materials, works and construction operations shall conform to the Manual of Specifications and Standards for [Two-Lanning of Highways (IRC:SP:73-2015)], referred to as the Manual, and MORTH Specifications for Road and Bridge Works. Where the specification for a work is not given, Good Industry Practice shall be adopted to the satisfaction of the Authority's Engineer.

2. Deviations from the Specifications and Standards

(i) The terms "Concessionaire", "Independent Engineer" and "Concession Agreement" used in the Manual shall be deemed to be substituted by the terms "Contractor", "Authority's Engineer" and "Agreement" respectively.

(ii) [Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Paragraph 1 above, the following Specifications and Standards shall apply to the Project Highway, and for purposes of this Agreement, the aforesaid Specifications and Standards shall be deemed to be amended to the extent set forth below:]

<table>
<tr><th>Item</th><th>Manual Clause Reference</th><th colspan="4">Provision as per Manual</th><th colspan="4">Modified Provision</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Shoulder</td><td rowspan="5">2.6</td><td colspan="4"><u>Plain & Rolling Terrain</u></td><td colspan="4"><u>Plain & Rolling Terrain</u></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Type of Section</td><td colspan="3">Width of Shoulder (m)</td><td rowspan="2">Type of Section</td><td colspan="3">Width of Shoulder (m)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Paved</td><td>Earthen</td><td>Total</td><td>Paved</td><td>Earthen</td><td>Total</td></tr>
<tr><td>Open Country with Isolated Built-up Area</td><td>1.5</td><td>2</td><td>3.5</td><td>Open Country with Isolated Built-up Area</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>Built-up Area (2 Lane Section)</td><td>2.5</td><td>-</td><td>2.5</td><td>Built-up Area (2 Lane Section)</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>Built-up Area (4 Lane Section)</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>Built-up Area (4 Lane Section)</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>Approaches to grade</td><td>2</td><td>-</td><td>3</td><td>Approaches to grade</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Item</th><th>Manual Clause Reference</th><th>Provision as per Manual</th><th>Modified Provision</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>separated structures</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Approaches to bridges</td><td>1.5</td><td>2</td><td>3.5</td></tr>
</table>
<u>Mountainous Terrain</u>
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Type of Section</th><th rowspan="2"></th><th colspan="3">Width of Shoulder (m)</th></tr>
<tr><th>Paved</th><th>Earthen</th><th>Total</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Open Country with Isolated Built-up Area</td><td>Hill Side</td><td>1.5</td><td>-</td><td>1.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>Valley Side</td><td>1.5</td><td>1</td><td>2.5</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Built-up Area and Approaches to grade separated structures/ bridges</td><td>Hill Side</td><td>0.25 m + 1.5 m (Raised)</td><td>-</td><td>1.75</td></tr>
<tr><td>Valley Side</td><td>0.25 m + 1.5 m (Raised)</td><td>-</td><td>1.75</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>separated structures</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Approaches to bridges</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>
<u>Mountainous Terrain</u>
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Type of Section</th><th rowspan="2"></th><th colspan="3">Width of Shoulder (m)</th></tr>
<tr><th>Hard</th><th>Earthen</th><th>Total</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Open Country with Isolated Built-up Area</td><td>Hill Side</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>Valley Side</td><td>Upto 1.0 m</td><td></td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Built-up Area and Approaches to grade separated structures/ bridges</td><td>Hill Side</td><td>Upto 1.0 m</td><td>-</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Valley Side</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Speed</td><td>2.2</td><td><u>Plain Terrain:</u>
Ruling : 100 Kmph
Minimum : 80 Kmph
<u>Mountainous Terrain:</u>
Ruling : 60 Kmph
Minimum : 40 Kmph</td><td><u>Plain Terrain:</u>
--
<u>Mountainous Terrain:</u>
Design Speed followed 20-40 kmph in general. However design speed has been reduced to 20 kmph due to site constraints and to accommodate the proposal within EROW.
(Refer Horizontal Alignment Drawing and Table 1.1 below))</td></tr>
<tr><td>Extra Widening</td><td>2.7</td><td>Extra Widening has been proposed as per IRC: SP: 73-2015
<table>
<tr><th>Radius</th><th>Extra Widening</th></tr>
<tr><td>75-100 m</td><td>0.9 m</td></tr>
<tr><td>101-300 m</td><td>0.6 m</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>Provided as per existing availability of EROW</td></tr>
</table>

Item	Manual Clause Reference	Provision as per Manual	Modified Provision
Radii Of Horizontal Curve	2.9.4	**Plain & Rolling Terrain:** Desirable Minimum Radius: 400 m Absolute Minimum Radius: 150 m **Mountainous Terrain:** Desirable Minimum Radius: 150 m Absolute Minimum Radius: 75 m	Radius below 75 m has been provided in the location listed in table 1.

Table 1.1: Locations where Design Speed is less than40 kmph

1

Sl. No.	HIP NO.	Stretch (from km to km)	Type of Deficiency	Design Speed
1	2	140.201 to 140.226	Sharp Bend	30
2	3	140.257 to 140.265	Sharp Bend	20
3	10	140.687 to 140.689	Sharp Bend	30
4	13	140.791 to 140.804	Sharp Bend	30
5	14	140.839 to 140.846	Sharp Bend	20
6	15	140.89 to 140.916	Sharp Bend	30
7	16	140.965 to 140.967	Sharp Bend	20
8	17	140.998 to 141.014	Sharp Bend	30
9	18	141.052 to 141.059	Sharp Bend	30
10	19	141.095 to 141.11	Sharp Bend	30
11	20	141.141 to 141.153	Sharp Bend	30
12	21	141.185 to 141.185	Sharp Bend	30
13	22	141.216 to 141.22	Sharp Bend	30
14	23	141.251 to 141.257	Sharp Bend	20
15	24	141.289 to 141.298	Sharp Bend	30
16	25	141.337 to 141.347	Sharp Bend	20
17	26	141.376 to 141.402	Sharp Bend	20
18	27	141.411 to 141.463	Sharp Bend	30
19	28	141.489 to 141.505	Sharp Bend	30
20	29	141.53 to 141.566	Sharp Bend	20
21	30	141.614 to 141.64	Sharp Bend	30
22	31	141.678 to 141.717	Sharp Bend	20
23	32	141.721 to 141.753	Sharp Bend	30
24	33	141.786 to 141.814	Sharp Bend	20
25	34	141.85 to 141.863	Sharp Bend	30
26	35	141.899 to 141.915	Sharp Bend	20
27	36	141.96 to 141.983	Sharp Bend	30
28	37	142.113 to 142.129	Sharp Bend	30
29	38	142.161 to 142.187	Sharp Bend	30
30	39	142.225 to 142.233	Sharp Bend	30
31	40	142.257 to 142.27	Sharp Bend	30
32	41	142.289 to 142.306	Sharp Bend	30
33	42	142.327 to 142.344	Sharp Bend	20
34	43	142.375 to 142.426	Sharp Bend	30

Sl. No.	HIP NO.	Stretch (from km to km)	Type of Deficiency	Design Speed
35	44	142.445 to 142.475	Sharp Bend	30
36	45	142.513 to 142.525	Sharp Bend	30
37	46	142.579 to 142.6	Sharp Bend	30
38	48	142.733 to 142.748	Sharp Bend	30
39	49	142.786 to 142.793	Sharp Bend	30
40	50	142.825 to 142.835	Sharp Bend	30
41	51	142.877 to 142.91	Sharp Bend	30
42	52	142.961 to 143.007	Sharp Bend	20
43	55	143.169 to 143.205	Sharp Bend	20
44	56	143.206 to 143.226	Sharp Bend	30
45	57	143.268 to 143.286	Sharp Bend	30
46	58	143.318 to 143.357	Sharp Bend	30
47	62	143.715 to 143.738	Sharp Bend	30
48	63	143.794 to 143.824	Sharp Bend	30
49	65	143.914 to 143.944	Sharp Bend	30
50	66	143.945 to 143.992	Sharp Bend	30
51	71	144.27 to 144.284	Sharp Bend	30
52	74	144.431 to 144.482	Sharp Bend	30
53	75	144.494 to 144.519	Sharp Bend	30
54	76	144.529 to 144.566	Sharp Bend	30
55	83	145.126 to 145.138	Sharp Bend	30
56	84	145.173 to 145.177	Sharp Bend	30
57	85	145.214 to 145.22	Sharp Bend	30
58	86	145.247 to 145.284	Sharp Bend	30
59	87	145.318 to 145.33	Sharp Bend	20
60	88	145.33 to 145.351	Sharp Bend	30
61	89	145.374 to 145.39	Sharp Bend	30
62	90	145.395 to 145.419	Sharp Bend	30
63	91	145.447 to 145.454	Sharp Bend	30
64	92	145.522 to 145.528	Sharp Bend	30
65	94	145.618 to 145.628	Sharp Bend	30
66	96	145.765 to 145.784	Sharp Bend	30
67	97	145.793 to 145.829	Sharp Bend	30
68	98	145.834 to 145.858	Sharp Bend	30
69	100	145.96 to 145.975	Sharp Bend	30
70	101	145.976 to 146.007	Sharp Bend	30
71	105	146.271 to 146.325	Sharp Bend	30
72	107	146.502 to 146.521	Sharp Bend	30
73	108	146.561 to 146.571	Sharp Bend	20
74	109	146.591 to 146.626	Sharp Bend	30
75	110	146.645 to 146.704	Sharp Bend	30
76	111	146.732 to 146.734	Sharp Bend	30
77	112	146.766 to 146.776	Sharp Bend	30
78	114	146.867 to 146.87	Sharp Bend	30
79	115	146.903 to 146.917	Sharp Bend	20
80	116	146.94 to 146.969	Sharp Bend	30
81	117	146.977 to 146.994	Sharp Bend	30
82	118	147.018 to 147.026	Sharp Bend	30
83	119	147.045 to 147.059	Sharp Bend	30
84	121	147.132 to 147.153	Sharp Bend	20

Sl. No.	HIP NO.	Stretch (from km to km)	Type of Deficiency	Design Speed
85	122	147.196 to 147.213	Sharp Bend	30
86	123	147.233 to 147.269	Sharp Bend	30
87	125	147.347 to 147.378	Sharp Bend	30
88	126	147.391 to 147.46	Sharp Bend	30
89	127	147.479 to 147.486	Sharp Bend	20
90	128	147.542 to 147.57	Sharp Bend	20
91	129	147.601 to 147.646	Sharp Bend	30
92	130	147.687 to 147.725	Sharp Bend	30
93	131	147.759 to 147.781	Sharp Bend	20
94	132	147.812 to 147.84	Sharp Bend	20
95	133	147.897 to 147.906	Sharp Bend	20
96	134	147.925 to 147.955	Sharp Bend	30
97	135	147.984 to 148.005	Sharp Bend	30
98	136	148.025 to 148.058	Sharp Bend	30
99	138	148.143 to 148.165	Sharp Bend	30
100	139	148.165 to 148.19	Sharp Bend	20
101	140	148.289 to 148.319	Sharp Bend	30
102	141	148.362 to 148.416	Sharp Bend	20
103	142	148.476 to 148.492	Sharp Bend	30
104	146	148.816 to 148.839	Sharp Bend	30
105	147	148.875 to 148.887	Sharp Bend	30
106	148	148.936 to 148.938	Sharp Bend	30
107	149	148.957 to 148.985	Sharp Bend	30
108	150	148.989 to 149.041	Sharp Bend	20
109	151	149.075 to 149.1	Sharp Bend	30
110	152	149.101 to 149.131	Sharp Bend	20
111	153	149.135 to 149.152	Sharp Bend	30
112	154	149.185 to 149.215	Sharp Bend	20
113	155	149.248 to 149.265	Sharp Bend	20
114	156	149.298 to 149.317	Sharp Bend	30
115	157	149.321 to 149.35	Sharp Bend	30
116	158	149.381 to 149.384	Sharp Bend	20
117	159	149.405 to 149.432	Sharp Bend	30
118	160	149.465 to 149.511	Sharp Bend	20
119	165	149.781 to 149.783	Sharp Bend	30
120	166	149.818 to 149.849	Sharp Bend	20
121	168	149.927 to 149.939	Sharp Bend	20
122	169	149.956 to 149.973	Sharp Bend	30
123	170	150.039 to 150.054	Sharp Bend	20
124	171	150.119 to 150.134	Sharp Bend	30
125	172	150.166 to 150.19	Sharp Bend	25
126	173	150.212 to 150.23	Sharp Bend	20
127	174	150.241 to 150.253	Sharp Bend	20
128	175	150.273 to 150.29	Sharp Bend	30
129	176	150.312 to 150.321	Sharp Bend	20
130	177	150.36 to 150.367	Sharp Bend	30
131	178	150.395 to 150.419	Sharp Bend	20
132	179	150.424 to 150.447	Sharp Bend	30
133	180	150.471 to 150.474	Sharp Bend	30
134	181	150.527 to 150.543	Sharp Bend	20

Sl. No.	HIP NO.	Stretch (from km to km)	Type of Deficiency	Design Speed
135	182	150.579 to 150.613	Sharp Bend	30
136	183	150.615 to 150.641	Sharp Bend	20
137	184	150.666 to 150.682	Sharp Bend	30
138	185	150.689 to 150.718	Sharp Bend	30
139	186	150.731 to 150.753	Sharp Bend	20
140	187	150.818 to 150.827	Sharp Bend	20
141	188	150.852 to 150.87	Sharp Bend	20
142	189	150.88 to 150.909	Sharp Bend	30
143	190	150.95 to 150.954	Sharp Bend	30
144	191	150.988 to 151.006	Sharp Bend	20
145	192	151.053 to 151.071	Sharp Bend	30
146	193	151.094 to 151.118	Sharp Bend	20
147	194	151.139 to 151.166	Sharp Bend	20
148	195	151.183 to 151.206	Sharp Bend	20
149	196	151.231 to 151.242	Sharp Bend	20
150	197	151.298 to 151.321	Sharp Bend	30
151	198	151.345 to 151.362	Sharp Bend	20
152	199	151.388 to 151.406	Sharp Bend	20
153	200	151.442 to 151.453	Sharp Bend	20
154	201	151.517 to 151.528	Sharp Bend	20
155	202	151.573 to 151.574	Sharp Bend	30
156	203	151.604 to 151.615	Sharp Bend	20
157	204	151.657 to 151.674	Sharp Bend	30
158	205	151.681 to 151.718	Sharp Bend	20
159	206	151.722 to 151.736	Sharp Bend	30
160	208	151.872 to 151.897	Sharp Bend	30
161	209	151.939 to 151.942	Sharp Bend	30
162	210	152.007 to 152.017	Sharp Bend	30
163	211	152.054 to 152.072	Sharp Bend	20
164	212	152.118 to 152.131	Sharp Bend	30
165	213	152.17 to 152.175	Sharp Bend	20
166	214	152.21 to 152.215	Sharp Bend	20
167	215	152.238 to 152.256	Sharp Bend	30
168	216	152.266 to 152.283	Sharp Bend	30
169	217	152.29 to 152.3	Sharp Bend	30
170	218	152.328 to 152.348	Sharp Bend	30
171	219	152.381 to 152.416	Sharp Bend	20
172	220	152.417 to 152.445	Sharp Bend	20
173	221	152.45 to 152.461	Sharp Bend	30
174	222	152.492 to 152.511	Sharp Bend	30
175	223	152.512 to 152.534	Sharp Bend	20
176	224	152.545 to 152.593	Sharp Bend	30
177	225	152.621 to 152.662	Sharp Bend	30
178	226	152.718 to 152.723	Sharp Bend	20
179	227	152.772 to 152.812	Sharp Bend	30
180	228	152.847 to 152.868	Sharp Bend	30
181	229	152.875 to 152.894	Sharp Bend	20
182	230	152.917 to 152.935	Sharp Bend	30
183	231	152.939 to 152.962	Sharp Bend	30

Table 1.2: Locations where Radii of Horizontal Curve is less than 75 m

Sl. No.	HIP NO.	CHAINAGE (KM)		RADIUS
		From	To	
1	3	140.257	140.265	25
2	13	140.791	140.804	42
3	14	140.839	140.846	18
4	15	140.890	140.916	42
5	16	140.965	140.967	30
6	17	140.998	141.014	35
7	18	141.052	141.059	42
8	20	141.141	141.153	35
9	21	141.185	141.185	45
10	22	141.216	141.220	42
11	23	141.251	141.257	30
12	24	141.289	141.298	35
13	25	141.337	141.347	18
14	26	141.376	141.402	35
15	29	141.530	141.566	24.5
16	30	141.614	141.640	60
17	31	141.678	141.717	20
18	33	141.786	141.814	27
19	34	141.850	141.863	60
20	35	141.899	141.915	30
21	36	141.960	141.983	70
22	37	142.113	142.129	40
23	39	142.225	142.233	40
24	42	142.327	142.344	26
25	44	142.445	142.475	34
26	46	142.579	142.600	37
27	49	142.786	142.793	60
28	50	142.825	142.835	50
29	52	142.961	143.007	21
30	55	143.169	143.205	25
31	56	143.206	143.226	50
32	57	143.268	143.286	60
33	58	143.318	143.357	40
34	62	143.715	143.738	42
35	63	143.794	143.824	55
36	66	143.945	143.992	35
37	71	144.270	144.284	34
38	74	144.431	144.482	60
39	75	144.494	144.519	50
40	83	145.126	145.138	40
41	85	145.214	145.220	60
42	86	145.247	145.284	60
43	87	145.318	145.330	7
44	88	145.330	145.351	43
45	89	145.374	145.390	60
46	90	145.395	145.419	50

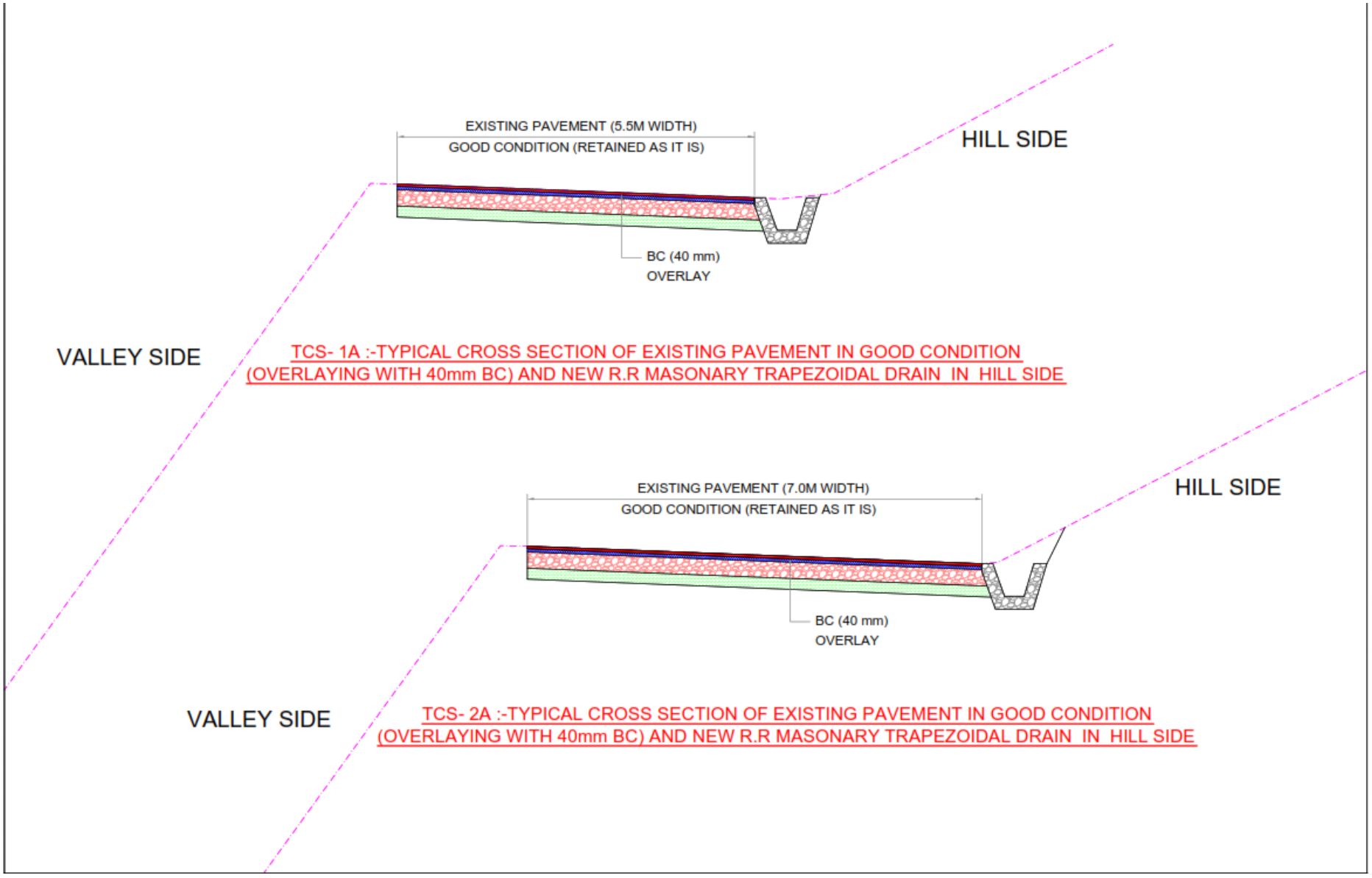
Sl. No.	HIP NO.	CHAINAGE (KM)		RADIUS
		From	To	
47	92	145.522	145.528	60
48	94	145.618	145.628	50
49	96	145.765	145.784	40
50	97	145.793	145.829	60
51	98	145.834	145.858	40
52	101	145.976	146.007	45
53	105	146.271	146.325	60
54	107	146.502	146.521	40
55	108	146.561	146.571	30
56	109	146.591	146.626	50
57	111	146.732	146.734	65
58	114	146.867	146.870	35
59	115	146.903	146.917	25
60	116	146.940	146.969	35
61	118	147.018	147.026	35
62	121	147.132	147.153	17.5
63	122	147.196	147.213	40
64	123	147.233	147.269	60
65	125	147.347	147.378	40
66	126	147.391	147.460	60
67	127	147.479	147.486	22
68	128	147.542	147.570	25
69	129	147.601	147.646	48
70	131	147.759	147.781	23
71	132	147.812	147.840	24
72	133	147.897	147.906	22
73	135	147.984	148.005	35
74	136	148.025	148.058	40
75	138	148.143	148.165	35
76	139	148.165	148.190	16
77	141	148.362	148.416	30
78	142	148.476	148.492	70
79	146	148.816	148.839	68
80	147	148.875	148.887	40
81	148	148.936	148.938	60
82	149	148.957	148.985	70
83	150	148.989	149.041	21
84	151	149.075	149.100	55
85	152	149.101	149.131	16
86	153	149.135	149.152	35
87	154	149.185	149.215	19.5
88	155	149.248	149.265	28
89	156	149.298	149.317	40
90	158	149.381	149.384	17.5
91	160	149.465	149.511	29
92	165	149.781	149.783	40
93	166	149.818	149.849	27
94	168	149.927	149.939	20
95	170	150.039	150.054	30

Sl. No.	HIP NO.	CHAINAGE (KM)		RADIUS
		From	To	
96	172	150.166	150.190	26
97	173	150.212	150.230	12
98	174	150.241	150.253	30
99	176	150.312	150.321	18
100	177	150.360	150.367	60
101	178	150.395	150.419	23
102	181	150.527	150.543	16.5
103	182	150.579	150.613	60
104	183	150.615	150.641	25
105	185	150.689	150.718	40
106	186	150.731	150.753	20
107	187	150.818	150.827	18
108	188	150.852	150.870	14
109	191	150.988	151.006	22
110	192	151.053	151.071	60
111	193	151.094	151.118	28
112	194	151.139	151.166	12
113	195	151.183	151.206	12
114	196	151.231	151.242	28
115	197	151.298	151.321	50
116	198	151.345	151.362	32
117	199	151.388	151.406	28
118	200	151.442	151.453	27
119	201	151.517	151.528	14
120	203	151.604	151.615	27
121	204	151.657	151.674	60
122	205	151.681	151.718	20
123	206	151.722	151.736	60
124	208	151.872	151.897	60
125	210	152.007	152.017	60
126	211	152.054	152.072	14
127	212	152.118	152.131	45
128	213	152.170	152.175	15
129	214	152.210	152.215	17
130	218	152.328	152.348	43
131	219	152.381	152.416	18
132	220	152.417	152.445	30
133	222	152.492	152.511	40
134	223	152.512	152.534	15
135	226	152.718	152.723	27
136	229	152.875	152.894	22
137	231	152.939	152.962	50

(iii) [Note1: Deviations from the aforesaid Specification sand Standards shall be listed out here. Such deviations shall be specified only if they are considered essential in view of project-specific requirements.]

Applicable Typical Cross Section:

TCS:-


EXISTING PAVEMENT (5.5M WIDTH)
GOOD CONDITION (RETAINED AS IT IS)
HILL SIDE
BC (40 mm)
OVERLAY
VALLEY SIDE
TCS- 1A :-TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF EXISTING PAVEMENT IN GOOD CONDITION
(OVERLAYING WITH 40mm BC) AND NEW R.R MASONARY TRAPEZOIDAL DRAIN IN HILL SIDE
EXISTING PAVEMENT (7.0M WIDTH)
GOOD CONDITION (RETAINED AS IT IS)
HILL SIDE
BC (40 mm)
OVERLAY
VALLEY SIDE
TCS- 2A :-TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF EXISTING PAVEMENT IN GOOD CONDITION
(OVERLAYING WITH 40mm BC) AND NEW R.R MASONARY TRAPEZOIDAL DRAIN IN HILL SIDE

SCHEDULE - E
(See Clauses 2.1 and 14.2)

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

1 MaintenanceRequirements

The Contractor shall, at all times maintain the Project Highway in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, Applicable Laws and ApplicablePermits.

The Contractor shall repair or rectify any Defect or deficiency set forth in Paragraph 2 of this Schedule-E within the time limit specified therein and any failure in this behalf shall constitute non-fulfillment of the Maintenance obligations by the Contractor. Upon occurrence of any breach hereunder, the Authority shall be entitled to effect reduction in monthly lump sum payment as set forth in Clause 14.6 of this Agreement, without prejudice to the rights of the Authority under this Agreement, including Termination thereof.

All Materials, works and construction operations shall conform to the MORTH Specifications for Road and Bridge Works, and the relevant IRC publications. Where the specifications for a work are not given, Good Industry Practice shall beadopted.

2 Repair/rectification of Defects anddeficiencies

The obligations of the Contractor in respect of Maintenance Requirements shall include repair and rectification of the Defects and deficiencies specified in Annex - I of this Schedule-E within the time limit set forth therein.

3 Other Defects anddeficiencies

In respect of any Defect or deficiency not specified in Annex - I of this Schedule-E, the Authority's Engineer may, in conformity with Good Industry Practice, specify the permissible limit of deviation or deterioration with reference to the Specifications and Standards, and any deviation or deterioration beyond the permissible limit shall be repaired or rectified by the Contractor within the time limit specified by the Authority's Engineer.

4 Extension of timelimit

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary specified in this Schedule-E, if the nature and extent of any Defect or deficiency justifies more time for its repair or rectification than the time specified herein, the Contractor shall be entitled to additional time in conformity with Good Industry Practice. Such additional time shall be determined by the Authority's Engineer and conveyed to the Contractor and the Authority with reasons thereof.

5 Emergencyrepairs/restoration

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Schedule-E, if any Defect, deficiency or deterioration in the Project Highway poses a hazard to safety or risk of damage to property, the Contractor shall promptly take all reasonable measures for eliminating or minimizing suchdanger.

6 Daily inspection by theContractor

The Contractor shall, through its engineer, undertake a daily visual inspection of the Project Highway and maintain a record thereof in a register to be kept in such form and manner as the

Authority's Engineer may specify. Such record shall be kept in safe custody of the Contractor and shall be open to inspection by the Authority and the Authority's Engineer at any time

during office hours.

7. Pre-monsoon inspection / Post-monsooninspection

The Contractor shall carry out a detailed pre-monsoon inspection of all bridges, culverts and drainage system before [1st June] every year in accordance with the guidelines contained in IRC: SP35. Report of this inspection together with details of proposed maintenance works as required on the basis of this inspection shall be sent to the Authority's Engineer before the [10th June] every year. The Contractor shall complete the required repairs before the onset of the monsoon and send to the Authority's Engineer a compliance report. Post monsoon inspection shall be done by the [30th September] and the inspection report together with details of any damages observed and proposed action to remedy the same shall be sent to the Authority'sEngineer.

8. Repairs on account of naturalcalamities

All damages occurring to the Project Highway on account of a Force Majeure Event or default or neglect of the Authority shall be undertaken by the Authority at its own cost. The Authority may instruct the Contractor to undertake the repairs at the rates agreed between the Parties.

Annex - I
(Schedule-E)

Repair/rectification of Defects and deficiencies

The Contractor shall repair and rectify the Defects and deficiencies specified in this Annex-I of Schedule-E within the time limit set forth in the table below.

Table -1: Maintenance Criteria for Pavements:

Asset Type	**Performance Parameter**	**Level of Service (LOS)**		**Frequency of Inspection**	**Tools/Equipment**	**Standards and References for Inspection and Data Analysis**	**Time limit for Rectification/ Repair**	**MaintenanceSpecifications**
		Desirable	**Acceptable**					
Flexible Pavement (Pavement of MCW, Service Road, approache	Potholes	Nil	< 0.1 % of area and subject to limit of 10 mm in depth	Daily	Length Measurement Unit like Scale, Tape, odometer etc.	IRC 82: 2015 and Distress Identification Manual for Long Term Pavement Performance Program, FHWA 2003 (http://www.tfhrc.com/pavement/lttp/ reports/03031/)	24-48 hours	MORT&H Specification3004.2

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)		Frequency of Inspection	Tools/Equipment	Standards and References for Inspection and Data Analysis	Time limit for Rectification/ Repair	MaintenanceSpecifications
		Desirable	Acceptable					
s of Grade structure, approaches of connecting roads, slip roads, lay byes etc. as applicable)	Cracking	Nil	< 5 % subject to limitof 0.5 sqm for any 50 m length	Daily			7-15 days	MORT&H Specification3004.3
	Rutting	Nil	< 5 mm	Daily	Straight Edge		15 -30 days	MORT&H Specification3004.2
	Corrugations and Shoving	Nil	< 0.1% ofarea	Daily	Length Measurement Unit like		2-7 days	IRC:82-2015

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)		Frequency of Inspection	Tools/Equipment	Standards and References for Inspection and Data Analysis	Time limit for Rectification/ Repair	MaintenanceSpecifications
		Desirable	Acceptable					
	Bleeding	Nil	< 1 % of area	Daily	Scale, Tape, odometer etc.		3-7 days	MORT&H Specification3004.4
	Ravelling / Stripping	Nil	< 1 % of area	Daily			7-15 days	IRC:82-2015 read with IRC SP 81
	Edge Deformation/ Breaking	Nil	< 1 m for any 100 m section and width < 0.1 m at any location, restricte	Daily			7- 15 days	IRC:82-2015

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)		Frequency of Inspection	Tools/Equipment	Standards and References for Inspection and Data Analysis	Time limit for Rectification/ Repair	Maintenance Specifications
		Desirable	Acceptable					
			d to 30 cm from theedge					
	Roughness BI	2000 mm/km	2400 mm/km	Bi-Annually	Class I Profilometer SCRIM (Sideway-force Coefficient Routine Investigation Machine or equivalent)	Class I Profilometer : ASTM E950 (98) :2004 –Standard Test Method for measuring Longitudinal Profile of Travelled Surfaces with Accelerometer Established Inertial Profiling Reference ASTM E1656 -94: 2000- Standard Guide for Classification of Automatic Pavement Condition Survey Equipment	180 days	IRC:82-2015
	Skid Number	60SN	50SN	Bi-Annually			180 days	BS: 7941-1: 2006
	Pavement Condition Index	3	2.1	Bi-Annually			180 days	IRC:82-2015

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)		Frequency of Inspection	Tools/Equipment	Standards and References for Inspection and Data Analysis	Time limit for Rectification/ Repair	Maintenance Specifications
		Desirable	Acceptable					
	Other Pavement Distresses			Bi-Annually			2-7 days	IRC:82-2015
	Deflection/ Remaining Life			Annually	Falling Weight Deflectometer	IRC 115: 2014	180 days	IRC:115-2014

A. FlexiblePavement

Nature of Defect or deficiency		Time limit for repair/ rectification
Roads		
(a) Carriageway and Paved Shoulders		
i)	Breach or Blockade	Temporary restoration of traffic within 24 hours; permanent restoration within 15 (fifteen)days
ii)	Roughness value exceeding 2200 mm in a stretch of 1 km (as measured by a calibrated bump indicator)	120 (One Hundred Twenty days)
iii)	Pot Holes	24 (Twenty Four) hours
iv)	Any cracks in Road Surface	15 (Fifteen) days
v)	Any depressions rutting exceeding 10 mm in road surface	30 (Thirty) days
vi)	Bleeding/skidding	7 (Seven) days
vii)	Any other defect/distress on the road	15 (Fifteen) days
viii)	Damage to pavement edges	15 (Fifteen) days
ix)	Removal of Debris, Dead animals	6 (six) hours
(b) Granular earth shoulders, side slopes, drains andculverts		
(i)	Variation by more than 1 % in the prescribed slope of camber/cross fall (shall not be less than the camber on the main carriageway)	7 (seven) days

(ii)	Edge drop at shoulders exceeding 40 mm	7 (seven) days
(iii)	Variation by more than 15% in the prescribed side (embankment) slopes	30 (thirty) days
(iv)	Rain cuts/gullies in slope	7 (seven) days
(v)	Damage to or silting of culverts and side drains	7 (seven) days
(vi)	Desilting of drains in urban/semi- urban areas	24 (twenty four) hours
(vii)	Railing, parapets, crash barriers	7 (seven) days (Restore immediately if causing safety hazard)
(c) Road side furniture including road sign and pavementmarking		
(i)	Damage to shape or position, poor visibility or loss of retro- reflectivity	48 (forty eight) hours
(ii)	Painting of km stone, railing, parapets, crash barriers	As and when required/ Once every year
(iii)	Damaged/missing signs road requiring replacement	7 (seven) days
(iv)	Damage to road mark ups	7 (seven) days
(d) Roadlighting		
(i)	Any major failure of the system	24 (twenty four) hours

(ii)	Faults and minor failures	8 (eight) hours
(e) Trees andplantation		
	Nature of Defect or deficiency	**Time limit for repair/ rectification**
(i)	Obstruction in a minimum head- room of 5 m above carriageway or obstruction in visibility of road signs	24 (twenty four)hours
(ii)	Removal of fallen trees from carriageway	4 (four) hours
(iii)	Deterioration in health of trees and bushes	Timely watering and treatment
(iv)	Trees and bushes requiringreplacement	30 (thirty) days
(v)	Removal of vegetation affecting sight line and road structures	15 (fifteen) days
(f) Restarea		
(i)	Cleaning of toilets	Every 4 (four) hours
(ii)	Defects in electrical, water and sanitaryinstallations	24 (twenty four) hours
(g) [TollPlaza]		
(h)	**Other Project Facilities and Approachroads**	

(i)	Damage in approach roads, pedestrian facilities, truck lay- byes, bus-bays, bus-shelters, cattle crossings, [Traffic Aid Posts, Medical Aid Posts] and service roads	15 (fifteen) days
(ii)	Damaged vehicles or debris on the road	4 (four) hours
(iii)	Malfunctioning of the mobilecrane	4 (four) hours
Bridges		
(a) Superstructure		
(i)	Any damage, cracks, spalling/ scaling Temporary measures Permanent measures	within 48 (forty eight) hours within 15 (fifteen) days or as specified by the Authority's Engineer
(b) Foundations		
	Nature of Defect or deficiency	**Time limit for repair/ rectification**
(i)	Scouring and/or cavitation	15 (fifteen) days
(c) Piers, abutments, return walls and wingwalls		
(i)	Cracks and damages including settlement and tilting, spalling, scaling	30 (thirty) days
(d) Bearings (metallic) ofbridges		

(i)	Deformation, damages, tilting or shifting ofbearings	15 (fifteen) days Greasing of metallic bearings once in a year
(e) Joints		
(i)	Malfunctioning of joints	15 (fifteen) days
(f) Otheritems		
(i)	Deforming of pads in elastomeric bearings	7 (seven) days
(ii)	Gathering of dirt in bearings and joints; or clogging of spouts, weep holes and vent-holes	3 (three) days
(iii)	Damage or deterioration in kerbs, parapets, handrails and crash barriers	3 (three) days (immediately within 24 hours if posing danger to safety)
(iv)	Rain-cuts or erosion of banks of the side slopes of approaches	7 (seven) days
(v)	Damage to wearing coat	15 (fifteen) days
(vi)	Damage or deterioration in approach slabs, pitching, apron, toes, floor or guidebunds	30 (thirty) days
(vii)	Growth of vegetation affecting the structure or obstructing the waterway	15 (fifteen) days
(g) HillRoads		

(i)	Damage to retaining wall/breast wall	7 (seven) days
(ii)	Landslides requiring clearance	12 (twelve) hours
Nature of Defect or deficiency		**Time limit for repair/ rectification**
(iii)	Snow requiring clearance	24 (twenty four) hours

In addition to above, for hill roads the following provisions for maintenance is also to done.

Hill Roads		
(i)	Damage to Retaining wall/ Breast wall	7 (Seven) days
(ii)	Landslides requiring clearance	12 (Twelve) hours
(iii)	Snow requiring clearance	24 (Twenty Four) hours

[Note: Where necessary, the Authority may modify the time limit for repair/rectification, or add to the nature of Defect or deficiency before issuing the bidding document, with the approval of the Competent Authority.]

Schedule - F

(See Clause 4.1 (vii)(a))

ApplicablePermits

1. Applicable Permits

(i) The Contractor shall obtain, as required under the Applicable Laws, the following ApplicablePermits:

(a) Permission of the State Government for extraction of boulders fromquarry;

(b) Permission of Village Panchayats and Pollution Control Board for installation ofcrushers;

(c) Licence for use ofexplosives;

(d) Permission of the State Government for drawing water fromriver/reservoir;

(e) Licence from inspector of factories or other competent Authority for setting up batchingplant;

(f) Clearance of Pollution Control Board for setting up batchingplant;

(g) Clearance of Village Panchayats and Pollution Control Board for setting up asphaltplant;

(h) Permission of Village Panchayats and State Government for borrow earth;and

(i) Any other permits or clearances required under ApplicableLaws.

(ii) Applicable Permits, as required, relating to environmental protection and conservation shall have been procured by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of thisAgreement.

SCHEDULE - G

(See Clauses 7.1.and 19.2)

FORM OF BANK GUARANTEE

Annexure-I

(See Clause 7.1)

[Performance Security/Additional Performance Security]

The Managing Director,
National Highways & Infrastructural Development Corporation Ltd.
PTI Building, 3rd Floor,
4, Parliament Street
New Delhi - 110001

WHEREAS:

(A) [name and address of contractor] (hereinafter called the "Contractor") and National Highways and Infrastructure Development Corporation Ltd. , (hereinafter called the "Authority") have entered into an agreement (hereinafter called the "Agreement") for **"Restoration/Rehabilitation of Imphal to Jiribam road of NH-37 (old NH-53) from Km 145.350 to Km 158.618 in the State of Manipur"**

(B) subject to and in accordance with the provisions of theAgreement

(C) The Agreement requires the Contractor to furnish a Performance Security for due and faithful performance of its obligations, under and in accordance with the Agreement, during the {Construction Period/ Defects Liability Period and Maintenance Period} (as defined in the Agreement) in a sum of Rs….. cr.(Rupees..... crore)(the "Guarantee Amount ").

(D) We, ……..through our branch at ……. (the "Bank") have agreed to furnish this bank guarantee (hereinafter called the "Guarantee") by way of PerformanceSecurity.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Bank hereby, unconditionally and irrevocably, guarantees and affirms as follows:

1. The Bank hereby unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees the due and faithful performance of the Contractor's obligations during the {Construction Period/ Defects Liability Period and Maintenance Period} under and in accordance with the Agreement, and agrees and undertakes to pay to the Authority, upon its mere first written demand, and without any demur, reservation, recourse, contest or protest, and without any reference to the Contractor, such sum or sums up to an aggregate sum of the Guarantee Amount as the Authority shall claim, without the Authority being required to prove or to show grounds or reasons for its demand and/or for the sum specifiedtherein.

2. A letter from the Authority, under the hand of an officer not below the rank of General Manager in the National Highways & Infrastructure Development Corporation Limited, that the Contractor has committed default in the due and faithful performance of all or any of its obligations under and in accordance with the Agreement shall be conclusive, final and binding on the Bank. The Bank further agrees that the Authority shall be the sole judge as to whether the Contractor is in default in due and faithful performance of its obligations during and under the Agreement and its decision that the Contractor is in default shall be final and binding on the Bank, notwithstanding any differences between the Authority andthe

Contractor, or any dispute between them pending before any court, tribunal, arbitrators or any other authority or body, or by the discharge of the Contractor for any reasonwhatsoever.

3. In order to give effect to this Guarantee, the Authority shall be entitled to act as if the Bank were the principal debtor and any change in the constitution of the Contractor and/or the Bank, whether by their absorption with any other body or corporation or otherwise, shall not in any way or manner affect the liability or obligation of the Bank under thisGuarantee.

4. It shall not be necessary, and the Bank hereby waives any necessity, for the Authority to proceed against the Contractor before presenting to the Bank its demand under this Guarantee.

5. The Authority shall have the liberty, without affecting in any manner the liability of the Bank under this Guarantee, to vary at any time, the terms and conditions of the Agreement or to extend the time or period for the compliance with, fulfillment and/ or performance of all or any of the obligations of the Contractor contained in the Agreement or to postpone for any time, and from time to time, any of the rights and powers exercisable by the Authority against the Contractor, and either to enforce or forbear from enforcing any of the terms and conditions contained in the Agreement and/or the securities available to the Authority, and the Bank shall not be released from its liability and obligation under these presents by any exercise by the Authority of the liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or by reason of time being given to the Contractor or any other forbearance, indulgence, act or omission on the part of the Authority or of any other matter or thing whatsoever which under any law relating to sureties and guarantors would but for this provision have the effect of releasing the Bank from its liability and obligation under this Guarantee and the Bank hereby waives all of its rights under any suchlaw.

6. This Guarantee is in addition to and not in substitution of any other guarantee or security now or which may hereafter be held by the Authority in respect of or relating to the Agreement or for the fulfillment, compliance and/or performance of all or any of the obligations of the Contractor under theAgreement.

7. Notwithstanding anything contained hereinbefore, the liability of the Bank under this Guarantee is restricted to the Guarantee Amount and this Guarantee will remain in force for the period specified in paragraph 8 below and unless a demand or claim in writing is made by the Authority on the Bank under this Guarantee all rights of the Authority under this Guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved from its liabilitieshereunder.

8. The Guarantee shall cease to be in force andeffect on.....[$]. Unless a demandor claim under this Guarantee is made in writing before expiry of the Guarantee, the Bank shall be discharged from its liabilities hereunder.

9. The Bank undertakes not to revoke this Guarantee during its currency, except with the previous express consent of the Authority in writing, and declares and warrants that it has the power to issue this Guarantee and the undersigned has full powers to do so on behalf of theBank.

10. Any notice by way of request, demand or otherwise hereunder may be sent by post addressed to the Bank at its above referred branch, which shall be deemed to have been duly authorised to receive such notice and to effect payment thereof forthwith, and if sent by post it shall be deemed to have been given at the time when it ought to have been delivered in due course of post and in proving such notice, when given by post, it shall be sufficient to prove that the envelope containing the notice was posted and a certificate signed by an officer of the Authority that the envelope was soposted

shall be conclusive.

11. This Guarantee shall come into force with immediate effect and shall remain in force and effect for up to the date specified in paragraph 8 above or until it is released earlier by the Authority pursuant to the provisions of theAgreement.

12. Bank Guarantee has been sent to authority's bank through SFMS gateway as per the details below:-

Sl.	Particulars	Details
1	Name of the Beneficiary	National Highways and Infrastructure Development Corporation Limited
2	Beneficiary Bank Account No.	90621010002659
3	Beneficiary Bank Branch	IFSC SYNB0009062
4	Beneficiary Bank Branch Name	Transport Bhawan, New Delhi
5	Beneficiary Bank Address	Syndicate Bank, Transport Bhawan, 1 st parliament street, New Delhi-110001

Signed and sealed this ……. day of ……., 20…… at ……..

SIGNED , SEALED AND DELIVERED

For and on behalf of the bank by:

(Signature)

(Name)

(Designation)

(Code Number)

(Address)

Notes:

(i) The bank guarantee should contain the name, designation and code number of the officer(s) signing theguarantee.

(ii) The address, telephone number and other details of the head office of the Bank as well as of issuing branch should be mentioned on the covering letter of issuing branch.

Annexure –II
(Schedule -G)

(See Clause 19.2)

Form for Guarantee for Advance Payment

The Managing Director,
National Highways & Infrastructural Development Corporation Ltd.
PTI Building, 3rd Floor,
4, Parliament Street
New Delhi - 110001

WHEREAS:

(A) [name and address of contractor] (hereinafter called the "**Contractor**") has executed an agreement (hereinafter called the "**Agreement**") with the National Highways and Infrastructure Corporation Ltd., (hereinafter called the "**Authority**") for the **"Restoration/Rehabilitation of Imphal to Jiribam road of NH-37 (old NH-53) from Km 145.350 to Km 158.618 in the State of Manipur"** subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement

(B) In accordance with Clause 19.2 of the Agreement, the Authority shall make to the Contractor an interest free advance payment (herein after called " **Advance Payment**") equal to 10% (ten per cent) of the Contract Price; and that the Advance Payment shall be made in three installments subject to the Contractor furnishing an irrevocable and unconditional guarantee by a scheduled bank for an amount equivalent to 110% (one hundred and ten percent) of such installment to remain effective till the complete and full repayment of the installment of the Advance Payment as security for compliance with its obligations in accordance with the Agreement. The amount of {first/second/third} installment of the Advance Payment is Rs.------cr.(Rupees------crore) and the amount of this Guarantee is Rs---------- cr. (Rupees crore) (the "**Guarantee Amount**") [$] .

(C) We, ……..through our branch at ……. (the "Bank") have agreed to furnish this bank guarantee (hereinafter called the "Guarantee") for the Guarantee Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Bank hereby, unconditionally and irrevocably, guarantees and affirms as follows:

1. The Bank hereby unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees the due and faithful repayment on time of the aforesaid installment of the Advance Payment under and in accordance with the Agreement, and agrees and undertakes to pay to the Authority, upon its mere first written demand, and without any demur, reservation, recourse, contest or protest, and without any reference to the Contractor, such sum or sums up to an aggregate sum of the Guarantee Amount as the Authority shall claim, without the Authority being required to prove or to show grounds or reasons for its demand and/or for the sum specified therein.

A letter from the Authority, under the hand of an officer not below the rank of [General Manager in the National Highways & Infrastructure Development Corporation Limited], that the Contractor has committed default in the due and faithful performance of all or any of its obligations for the repayment of the instalment of the Advance Payment under and in accordance with the Agreement shall be conclusive, final and binding on the Bank. The Bank further agrees that the Authority shall be the sole judge as to whether the Contractor is in default in due and faithful performance of its obligations during and under the Agreement and its

decision that the Contractor is in default shall be final and binding on the Bank, notwithstanding any differences between the Authority and the Contractor, or any dispute between them pending before any court, tribunal, arbitrators or any other authority or body, or by the discharge of the Contractor for any reason whatsoever.

2. In order to give effect to this Guarantee, the Authority shall be entitled to act as if the Bank were the principal debtor and any change in the constitution of the Contractor and/or the Bank, whether by their absorption with any other body or corporation or otherwise, shall not in any way or manner affect the liability or obligation of the Bank under thisGuarantee.

3 It shall not be necessary, and the Bank hereby waives any necessity, for the Authority to proceed against the Contractor before presenting to the Bank its demand under this Guarantee.

4 The Authority shall have the liberty, without affecting in any manner the liability of the Bank under this Guarantee, to vary at any time, the terms and conditions of the Advance Payment or to extend the time or period of its repayment or to postpone for any time, and from time to time, any of the rights and powers exercisable by the Authority against the Contractor, and either to enforce or forbear from enforcing any of the terms and conditions contained in the Agreement and/or the securities available to the Authority, and the Bank shall not be released from its liability and obligation under these presents by any exercise by the Authority of the liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or by reason of time being given to the Contractor or any other forbearance, indulgence, act or omission on the part of the Authority or of any other matter or thing whatsoever which under any law relating to sureties and guarantors would but for this provision have the effect of releasing the Bank from its liability and obligation under this Guarantee and the Bank hereby waives all of its rights under any suchlaw.

5 This Guarantee is in addition to and not in substitution of any other guarantee or security now or which may hereafter be held by the Authority in respect of or relating to the AdvancePayment.

6 Notwithstanding anything contained hereinbefore, the liability of the Bank under this Guarantee is restricted to the Guarantee Amount and this Guarantee will remain in force for the period specified in paragraph 8 below and unless a demand or claim in writing is made by the Authority on the Bank under this Guarantee all rights of the Authority under this Guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved from its liabilitieshereunder.

7 The Guarantee shall cease to be in force and effect on ****.[$] Unless a demand or claim under this Guarantee is made in writing on or before the aforesaid date, the Bank shall be discharged from its liabilitieshereunder.

8. The Bank undertakes not to revoke this Guarantee during its currency, except with the previous express consent of the Authority in writing, and declares and warrants that it has the power to issue this Guarantee and the undersigned has full powers to do so on behalf of theBank.

9. Any notice by way of request, demand or otherwise hereunder may be sent by post addressed to the Bank at its above referred branch, which shall be deemed to have been duly authorised to receive such notice and to effect payment thereof forthwith, and if sent by post it shall be deemed to have been given at the time when it ought to have been delivered in due course of post and in proving such notice, when given by post, it shall be sufficient to prove that the envelope containing the notice was posted and a certificate signed by an officer of the Authority that the envelope was so posted shall beconclusive.

10. This Guarantee shall come into force with immediate effect and shall remain in force and effect up to the date specified in paragraph 8 above or until it is released earlier by the Authority pursuant to the provisions of theAgreement.

Signed and sealed this ……. day of ……., 20…… at ……..

SIGNED , SEALED AND DELIVERED

For and on behalf of the bank by:

(Signature)

(Name)

(Designation)

(Code Number)

(Address)

Notes:

i. The bank guarantee should contain the name, designation and code number of the officer(s) signing theguarantee.

ii. The address, telephone number and other details of the head office of the Bank as well as of issuing branch should be mentioned on the covering letter of issuingbranch

Schedule-H

(SeeClauses10.1(iv)and19.3)

Contract PriceWeightages

1.1 The Contract Price for this Agreement is Rs. ****

1.2 Proportions of the Contract Price for different stages of Construction of the Project Highway shall be as specified below:

Item	Weightage in%ofCP	Stage for Payment	Percentage
1	2	3	4
Road Works includingCulverts , wideningand repair ofculverts	60.93 %	**A- Widening and strengthening of existing road**	
		(1) Earthwork up to top of the sub- grade	[Nil]
		(2) Sub-base Course	[Nil]
		(3) Non bituminous Base course	[Nil]
		(4) Bituminous Basecourse	[Nil]
		(5) Wearing Coat	[Nil]
		(6) Widening andrepair of culverts	[Nil]
		B.1-Reconstruction/New 2-Lane Realignment /Bypass(Flexible Pavement)	
		(1) Earthwork up to top of the sub- grade	5.6%
		(2) Sub-base Course	11.8%
		(3) Non bituminous Base course	10.04%
		(4) Bituminous Base course	11.84%
		(5) Wearing Coat	13.32%
		B.2-Reconstruction/New 8-Lane Realignment/ Bypass(Rigid Pavement)	
		(1) Earthwork up to top of the sub- grade	[Nil]
		(2) Sub-base Course	[Nil]
		(3) DryLean Concrete (DLC) Course	[Nil]
		(4) Pavement Quality Control (PQC) Course	[Nil]
		C.1-Reconstruction/ NewService Road(Flexible Pavement)	
		(1) Earthwork up to top of the sub- grade	[Nil]
		(2) Sub-base Course	[Nil]
		(3) Non bituminous Base course	[Nil]
		(4) Bituminous Basecourse	[Nil]
		(5) Wearing Coat	[Nil]
		C.2- Reconstruction/New Service road(Rigid Pavement)	
		(1) Earthwork up to top of the sub- grade	[Nil]
		(2) Sub-base Course	[Nil]
		(3) DryLean Concrete (DLC) Course	[Nil]
		(4) Pavement Quality Control (PQC) Course	[Nil]
		D- Reconstruction &New Culverts onexisting road, realignments, bypasses Culverts (length <6m)	47.4%
Minor bridge/ Underpasses/ Overpasses	0.03 %	**A.1-widening and repairing of Minor Bridges (length >6 m&<60m)**	
		Minor Bridges	100.00%

Item	Weightage in%ofCP	Stage for Payment	Percentage
		A.2- New Minor bridges (length >6 mand<60m)	
		(1)Foundation + Sub-Structure: On completion of the foundation work including foundations for wingand return walls, abutments, piers upto the abutment/pier cap.	[Nil]
		(2)Super-structure:On completion of the super-structure in all respects including wearing coat, bearings, expansion joints, hand rails, crash barriers, road,signs & markings, tests on completion etc. complete in all respect.	[Nil]
		(3)Approaches:On completionof approaches includingRetainingwalls, stonepitching, protection works complete in all and fit for use	[Nil]
		(4) GuideBundsand River Training Works:On completion of GuideBunds andriver training works complete in all respects	[Nil]
		B.1- Widening and repairs of underpasses/overpasses	
		Underpasses/ Overpasses	[Nil]
		B.2-NewUnderpasses/Overpasses	
		(1)Foundation + Sub-Structure: On completion of the foundation work including foundations for wing and return walls, abutments, piers upto the abutment/pier cap.	[Nil]
		(2)Super-structure:On completion of the super-structure in all respects including wearing coat, bearings, expansion joints, hand rails,crash barriers, road signs & markings, tests on completion etc. complete in all respect. Wearing Coat (a) in case of Overpass-wearing coat including expansion joints complete in all respects as specified and (b) in case of underpass- rigid pavement including drainage facility complete in all respects as specified.	[Nil]
		(3) Approaches: On completion of approaches including Retaining walls/ Reinforced Earth walls, stone pitching, protection works complete in all respect and fit for use.	[Nil]
Major bridge(length>60 m)worksand ROB/RUB/elevate sections/flyovers including viaducts,ifany	0.000 %	**A.1- Wideningand repairs of Major Bridges**	
		(1)Foundation	[Nil]
		(2)Sub-structure	[Nil]
		(3)Super-structure(including bearings)	[Nil]
		(4)WearingCoatincludingexpansion joints	[Nil]
		(5) Miscellaneous Items like handrails, crash barrier, road markings etc.	[Nil]
		(6) Wing walls/return walls	[Nil]
		(7)Guidebunds,RiverTrainingworks etc.	[Nil]

Item	Weightage in%ofCP	Stage for Payment	Percentage
		(8)Approaches(including Retaining walls, stone pitchingandprotection works)	[Nil]
		A.2-NewMajorBridges	
		(1)Foundation	[Nil]
		(2)Sub-structure	[Nil]
		(3)Super-structure(including bearings)	[Nil]
		(4)WearingCoatincludingexpansion joints	[Nil]
		(5) Miscellaneous Items like handrails, crash barrier, road markings etc.	[Nil]
		(6) Wing walls/return walls	[Nil]
		(7)Guidebunds,RiverTrainingworks etc.	[Nil]
		(8)Approaches(including Retaining walls, stone pitchingand protection works)	[Nil]
		B.1-Wideningandrepairsof (a) ROB (b) RUB	
		(1) Foundations	[Nil]
		(2) Sub-Structure	[Nil]
		(3) Super-Structure (Including bearings)	[Nil]
		(4)Wearing Coat(a)in case of ROB- wearing coat including expansion joints complete in all respectsas specified and (b) incase of RUB-rigid pavement under RUB including drainagefacility completein all respects as specified	[Nil]
		(5) Miscellaneous Items like handrails, crash barrier, road markings etc.	[Nil]
		(6) Wing walls/Return walls	[Nil]
		(7) Approaches (Including Retaining walls,Stone Pitching and protection works)	[Nil]
		B.2-NewROB/RUB	
		(1)Foundations	[Nil]
		(2) Sub-Structure	[Nil]
		(3) Super-Structure (Including bearings)	[Nil]
		(4)Wearing Coat (a) in case of ROB- wearing coat including expansion joints complete in all respectsas specified and (b) incase of RUB-rigid pavement under RUB including drainage facility complete in all respects as specified	[Nil]
		(5) Miscellaneous Items like handrails, crash barrier, road markings etc.	[Nil]
		(6) Wing walls/Return walls	[Nil]
		(7)Approaches (including Retaining walls/Reinforced Earth wall, stone pitching and protection works)	[Nil]
		C.1- Widening and repair of Elevated Section/Flyovers/Grade Separators	
		(1) Foundations	[Nil]
		(2) Sub-Structure	[Nil]
		(3)Super-Structure(Including bearings)	[Nil]
		(4)WearingCoatincludingexpansion joints	[Nil]
		(5) Miscellaneous Items like handrails, crash barrier, road markings etc.	[Nil]
		(6) Wing walls/Return walls	[Nil]
		(7)Approaches (including Retaining walls/Reinforced Earth wall, stone pitching and	[Nil]

Item	Weightage in%ofCP	Stage for Payment	Percentage
		protection works)	
		C.2- New Elevated Section/Flyovers/GradeSeparators	
		(1) Foundations	[Nil]
		(2) Sub-Structure	[Nil]
		(3)Super-Structure(Including bearings)	[Nil]
		(4)WearingCoatincludingexpansion joints	[Nil]
		(5) Miscellaneous Items like handrails, crash barrier, road markings etc.	[Nil]
		(6) Wing walls/Return walls	[Nil]
		(7)Approaches (including Retaining walls/Reinforced Earth wall, stone pitching and protection works)	[Nil]
OtherWorks	39.04 %	(i) Toll Plaza	[Nil]
		(ii) Road side drains	25.8%
		(iii) Road signs,markings,km stones,safety devices etc	9.32%
		(iv) Project facilities	
		a) Bus Bays	[Nil]
		b) Truck Lay-byes	[Nil]
		c) Passenger Shelter	[Nil]
		d) Rest Area	[Nil]
		(v) Road side Plantation	[Nil]
		(viRepair of Protection Works other than approaches to the bridges, elevated sections/flyover/grade separators and ROBs/ RUBs	[Nil]
		(vii) Safety &Traffic Management during const.	[Nil]
		(viii) Breast Wall	5.32%
		(ix) Toe Wall	[Nil]
		(x) Retaining Wall	17.56%
		(xi) Boundarywall	[Nil]
		(xii) Site Clearance & Dismantling	1.9%
		(xiii) Protection Works	40.1%

1.3 Procedure of estimating the value of work done

1.3.1 Roadworks

Procedure for estimatingthe value ofroad work done shall be as follows:

Table1.3.1

StageofPayment	Percentage weightage	PaymentProcedure
A- Widening & Strengthening of road		Unit of measurement is linear length.Payment of each stage shall be made on prorata basis on completion of a stage in a length of notless than 10(ten)percent of the total length.
(1)Earthwork up to top of the sub-grade	[Nil]	
(3) Sub-base Course	[Nil]	
(4) Non bituminous Base course	[Nil]	
(5) Bituminous Base course	[Nil]	
(6) Wearing Coat	[Nil]	
(7) Widening andrepair of culverts	[Nil]	Cost of ten completed culverts shall be determined on pro ratabasis with respect to the total numberof culverts.
B.1- Reconstruction/New2-Lane Realignment/Bypass(FlexiblePavement)		Unit of measurement is linear length.Payment of each stage shall be made on prorata basis on completion of a stage in full length or 5(five) km length, whichever is less.
(1)Earthwork up to top of the sub-grade	5.6%	
(3) Sub-base Course	11.8%	
(4) Non bituminous Base course	10.04%	
(5) Bituminous Base course	11.84%	
(6) WearingCoat	13.32%	
(7) Widening andrepair of culverts		
B.2- Reconstruction/New 8-Lane Realignment/Bypass(RigidPavement)		Unit of measurement is linear length.Payment of each stage shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in full length or 5(five) km length, whichever is less.
(1)Earthwork up to top of the sub-grade	[Nil]	
(2) Sub-base Course	[Nil]	
(3) DryLean Concrete (DLC) Course	[Nil]	
(4) Pavement Quality Control (PQC) Course	[Nil]	
C.1- Reconstruction/New Service Road/ SlipRoad(FlexiblePavement)		Unit of measurement is linear length.Payment of each stage shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in full length or 5(five) km length, whichever is less.
(1)Earthwork up to top of the sub-grade	[Nil]	
(2) Sub-base Course	[Nil]	
(3) Non bituminous Base course	[Nil]	
(4) Bituminous Basecourse	[Nil]	
(5) Wearing Coat	[Nil]	
C.2- Reconstruction/New Service road (RigidPavement)		Unit of measurement is linear length.Payment of each stage shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in full length or 5(five) km length, whichever is less.
(1)Earthworkuptotopofthe sub-grade	[Nil]	
(2) Sub-base Course	[Nil]	
(3) DryLean Concrete (DLC)Course	[Nil]	
(4) Pavement Quality Control (PQC) Course	[Nil]	
D-Reconstruction &New Culverts on existingroad,realignments,bypasses		Cost of each culverts shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total number of culverts. Payment shall be made on the completion of at least five culverts
Culverts (length <6m)	47.4%	

@ For example, if the total length of bituminous work to be done is 100 km, the cost per km of bituminous work shall be determined as follows:

Cost per km = P xweightage for road work xweightage for bituminous workx (1/L)

Where,

P = Contract Price

L = Total length in km

Similarly, the rates perkm for otherstages shallbe workedout accordingly.

Note: The length affected due to law and order problems or litigation during execution due to which the Contractor is unable to execute the work, may be deducted from the total project length for payment purposes. The total length calculated here is only for payment purposes and will not affect and referred in other clauses of the Contract Agreement.

1.3.2 Minor Bridges and Underpasses/Overpasses.

Procedure for estimating the value of Minor bridge and Underpasses/Overpasses shall be as stated in table 1.3.2:

Table 1.3.2

Stage of Payment	Weightage	Payment Procedure
1	2	3
A.1-Widening and repairs of Minor Bridges(length>6m&<60m)	100.00%	Cost of each minor bridge shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total linear length of the minor bridges.Payment shall be made on the completion of widening & repair works of a minor bridge
A.2- New Minor Bridges (length>6m& <60m)		
(1)Foundation + Sub-Structure: On completion of the foundation work including foundations for wing and return walls, abutments, piers upto the abutment/pier cap.	[Nil]	Foundation:Cost of each minor bridge shall be determined on pro-rata basis with respect to the total linear length (m)of the minor bridges.Payment against foundation shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e. Not lessthan 25% of the scope of foundation of each bridge. Incase where load testing is required for foundation, the trigger of first payment shall include load testing also where specified.
(2)Super-structure: On completion of the super-structure in all respects including wearing coat, bearings, expansion joints, hand rails, crash barriers, road,signs & markings, tests on completion etc. complete in all respect.	[Nil]	Super-structure:Payment shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion ofa stage i.e.completion of super structure of at leastone span in all respects as specified in the column of "Stageof Payment"in this sub-clause. Incase of structures where pre-cast girders have been proposed by the Contractor, 50% of the stage payment shall be due and payable on casting of girders for each span and balance 50% of the stage payment shall be made on completion of stage specified as above
(3)Approaches:On completionof approaches includingRetainingwalls, stonepitching, protection works	[Nil]	Approaches: Payment shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e.completion of approaches in all respect as specified in the column of "Stage of

Stage of Payment	Weightage	Payment Procedure
complete in all and fit for use		Payment" in this sub-clause.
(4) GuideBundsand River Training Works:On completion of GuideBunds andriver training works complete in all respects	[Nil]	Guide Bunds and River Training Works: Payment shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e. completion of Guide Bund sand River training Works in all respects as specified
B.1- Wideningand repairs ofunderpasses/overpasses	[Nil]	Cost of each underpass/overpass shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total linear length of the underpasses/ overpasses. Payment shall be made on the completion of widening &repairworks of a underpass/overpass.
B.2- NewUnderpasses/Overpasses		
(1)Foundation + Sub-Structure: On completion of the foundation work including foundations for wing and return walls, abutments, piers upto the abutment/pier cap.	[Nil]	Foundation:Cost of eachUnderpass/ Overpass shall be determined on pro- rata basis with respect to the total linear length (m) of the Underpasses/Overpasses. Payment against foundation shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e. Not less than 25% of the scope of foundation of each Underpasses/ Overpasses. Incase where load testing is required for foundation, the trigger of first payment shall include load testing also where specified.
(2)Super-structure:On completion of the super-structure in all respects including wearing coat, bearings, expansion joints, hand rails,crash barriers, road signs & markings, tests on completion etc. complete in all respect. Wearing Coat (a) in case of Overpass-wearing coat including expansion joints complete in all respects as specified and (b) in case of underpass- rigid pavement including drainage facility complete in all respects as specified.	[Nil]	Super-structure:Payment shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion ofa stage i.e. completion of super-structure of at least one span in all respects as specified in the column of "StageofPayment"in this sub-clause.In case of structures where pre-cast girders have been proposed by the Contractor,50% of the stage payment shall be due and payable on casting of girders for each span and balance 50% of the stage payment shall be made on completion of stage specified as above
(3) Approaches: On completion of approaches including Retaining walls/ Reinforced Earth walls, stone pitching, protection works complete in all respect and fit for use.	[Nil]	Payment shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage in all respects as specified

1.3.3 Major Bridge works, ROB/RUB and Structures.

Procedure for estimating the value of Major Bridge works, ROB/RUB and Structures shall be as stated in table 1.3.3:

Table 1.3.3

Stage of Payment	Weightage	Payment Procedure
A.1- Widening and repairs of MajorBridges		
(1) Foundation	[Nil]	Foundation: Cost of each Major Bridge shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total linear length (m) of the Major Bridge. Payment against foundation shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e. not less than 25% of the scope of foundation of the major Bridge. Incase where load testing is required for foundation,the trigger of first payment shall include loadtesting also where specified.
(2) Sub-structure	[Nil]	Sub-structure:Payment against sub- structure shall bemade on pro-rata basis on completion of a stagei.e. not less than 25% of the scope of sub- structure of major bridge.
(3)Super-structure(including bearings)	[Nil]	Super-structure: Payment shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e.completion of super- structure including bearings of atleast one span inall respects asspecified.In case of structures where pre-cast girders have been proposed by the Contractor,50% of the stage payment shall be due and payable on casting of girders for each span and balance 50% of the stage payment shall be made on completion of stage specified as above
(4)WearingCoatincludingexpansion joints	[Nil]	WearingCoat: Payment shall be made on completion of wearing coat including expansion joints complete in all respects as specified.
(5) Miscellaneous Items like handrails, crash barrier, road markings etc.	[Nil]	Miscellaneous: Payments shall be made on completion of all miscellaneous workslike handrails, crash barriers, road markings etc. completion all respects as specified.
(6) Wing walls/return walls	[Nil]	Wing walls/return walls: Payments shall be made on completion of all wing walls/returnwalls complete in all respects as specified.
(7)Guide bunds, River Training works etc.	[Nil]	Guide Bunds, River Trainingworks: Payments shall be made on completion ofall guidebunds/river training works etc. complete in all respects as specified.
(8)Approaches(including Retaining walls, stone pitchingandprotection works)	[Nil]	Approaches: Payments shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of 10% of the scope of each stage.
A.2-NewMajorBridges		
(1)Foundation	[Nil]	Foundation:Cost of each Major Bridge shall be determined on pro ratabasis with respect to the total linear length (m) of the Major Bridge. Payment against foundation shall be made on pro-ratabasison completion of a stage i.e. not lessthan 25% of the scope of foundation of the major Bridge. Incase where load testing is required for foundation,the trigger of first payment shall include load testing also where specified.
(2)Sub-structure	[Nil]	Sub-structure:Payment against sub- structure shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e.not

Stage of Payment	Weightage	Payment Procedure
		lessthan25% ofthe scope of sub- structure of majorbridge.
(3)Super-structure(including bearings)	[Nil]	Super-structure: Payment shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e.completion of super- structure including bearings of atleast one span in all respects as specified.In case of structures where pre-cast girders have been proposed by the Contractor, 50% of the stage payment shall be due and payable on casting of girders for each span and balance 50% of the stage payment shall be made on completion of stage specified as above
(4)WearingCoat includingexpansion joints	[Nil]	Wearing Coat: Payment shall be made on completion of wearing coat including expansion joints complete in all respects as specified.
(5) Miscellaneous Items like handrails, crash barrier, road markings etc.	[Nil]	Miscellaneous: Payments shall be made on completion of all miscellaneous works like handrails, crash barriers,road markings. complete in all respects as specified.
(6) Wing walls/return walls	[Nil]	Wingwalls/return walls: Payments shall bemade on completion of all wing walls/returnwalls complete in all respects as specified.
(7)Guidebunds,RiverTrainingworks etc.	[Nil]	Guide Bunds, River Training works: Payments shall be made on completion ofall guide bunds/river training works etc. complete in all respects as specified.
(8)Approaches(including Retaining walls, stone pitchingand protection works)	[Nil]	Approaches: Payments shall be made on pro ratabasis on completion of 10% of the scope of each stage.
B.1- Widening and repairs of (a)ROB (b)RUB		
(1) Foundations	[Nil]	Foundation: Cost of each ROB/RUB shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total linear length (m)of theROB/RUB.Payment against foundation shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e. not less than 25% of the scope of foundation of the ROB/RUB. Incasewhereloadtestingisrequired forfoundation,thetrigger of first payment shallincludeloadtestingalso where specified.
(2) Sub-Structure	[Nil]	Sub-structure: Payment against sub- structure shallbe made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e.not lessthan 25% of the scope of sub- structure of ROB/RUB.
(3) Super-Structure (Including bearings)	[Nil]	Super-structure: Payment shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e.completion of super- structure including bearings of at least one span in all respects as specified.In case of structures where pre-cast girders have been proposed by the Contractor,50%ofthe stage payment shall be due and payable on casting of girders for each span and balance 50% of the stage payment shall be made on completion of stage specified as above
(4)Wearing Coat(a)in case of ROB-wearing coat including expansion joints complete in all respectsas specified and (b) incase of RUB-rigid pavement under RUB including drainagefacility completein all respects as specified	[Nil]	WearingCoat: Payment shall be made on completion (a) in caseof ROB-wearing coat including expansion joints complete in all respects as specified and (b) in case of RUB-rigid pavement underRUB including drainage facility completein all respects as specified.
(5) Miscellaneous Items like handrails, crash barrier, road	[Nil]	Miscellaneous: Payments shall be made on completion of all miscellaneous works like handrails, crashbarriers,road

Stage of Payment	Weightage	Payment Procedure
markings etc.		markingsetc. complete in all respects as specified.
(6) Wing walls/Return walls	[Nil]	Wingwalls/return walls:Payments shall be made on completion of all wing walls/returnwalls completeinall respects as specified.
(7) Approaches (Including Retaining walls,Stone Pitching and protection works)	[Nil]	Payments shall be made on prorata basis on completion of 20% of the total area.
B.2-NewROB/RUB		
(1) Foundation	[Nil]	Foundation: Cost of each ROB/RUB shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total linear length (m)oftheROB/RUB.Payment against foundation shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e.not less than 25% of the scope of foundation of the ROB/RUB.
(2) Sub-structure	[Nil]	Sub-structure:Payment against sub- structure shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stagei.e. Not lessthan 25% of the scope of sub- structure of ROB/RUB.
(3) Super-structure (includingbearing)	[Nil]	Super-structure: Payment shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e.completion of super- structure including bearings of at least one span in all respects as specified.In case of structures where pre-cast girders have been proposed by the Contractor,50% of the stage payment shall be due and payable on casting of girders for each span and balance 50% of the stage payment shall be made on completion of stage specified as above
(4)Wearing Coat (a) in case of ROB-wearing coat including expansion joints complete in all respectsas specified and (b) incase of RUB-rigid pavement under RUB including drainage facility complete in all respects as specified	[Nil]	Wearing Coat: Payment shall be made on completion (a) incase of ROB-wearing coat including expansion joints complete in all respects as specified and (b) In caseofRUB-rigid pavement under RUB including drainage facility complete in all respects as specified.
(5) Miscellaneous Items like handrails, crash barrier, road markings etc.	[Nil]	Miscellaneous: Payments shall be made on completion of all miscellaneous works like handrails, crashbarriers,road markingsetc. Completein all respects as specified.
(6) Wing walls/Return walls	[Nil]	Wingwalls/return walls:Payments shall be made on completion of all wing walls/returnwalls complete in all respects asspecified.
(7)Approaches (including Retaining walls/Reinforced Earth wall, stone pitching and protection works)	[Nil]	Payment shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage in all respects as specified
C.1-Wideningandrepairs of ElevatedSection/ Flyovers/Grade Separators		
(1) Foundations	[Nil]	Foundation: Cost of each structure shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total linear length (m)of the structure.Payment against foundation shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e.not less than 25% of the scope of foundation of the structure. Incase where load testing is required for foundation, the trigger of first payment shall include load testing also where specified.
(2) Sub-Structure	[Nil]	Sub-structure:Payment against sub- structure shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e. not

Stage of Payment	Weightage	Payment Procedure
		less than 25% of the scope of sub- structure of structure.
(3)Super-Structure(Including bearings)	[Nil]	Super-structure: Payment shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e.completion of super- structure including bearings of atleast one span in all respects asspecified.In case of structures where pre-cast girders have been proposed by the Contractor,50% ofthe stage payment shall be due and payable oncasting of girders for each span and balance 50% of the stage payment shall be made on completion of stage specified as above
(4)WearingCoatincludingexpansion joints	[Nil]	WearingCoat: Payment shall be made on completion of wearingcoat including expansion joints complete in all respects as specified.
(5) Miscellaneous Items like handrails, crash barrier, road markings etc.	[Nil]	Miscellaneous: Payments shall be made on completion of all miscellaneous works like handrails, crashbarriers,road markingsetc. Complete in all respects as specified.
(6) Wing walls/Return walls	[Nil]	Wingwalls/return walls:Payments shall be made on completion of all wing walls/returnwalls complete in all respects as specified.
(7)Approaches (including Retaining walls/Reinforced Earth wall, stone pitching and protection works)	[Nil]	Payment shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage in all respects as specified
C.2- New Elevated Section/ Flyovers/Grade Separators		
(1) Foundations	[Nil]	Foundation: Cost of each structure shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total linear length (m)of the structure.Payment against foundation shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e.not less than 25% of the scope of foundation of the structure. Incase where load testing is required for foundation, the trigger of first payment shall include load testing also where specified.
(2) Sub-Structure	[Nil]	Sub-structure:Payment against sub- structure shallbe made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e. not less than 25% of the scope of sub- structure of structure.
(3)Super-Structure(Including bearings)	[Nil]	Super-structure: Payment shall be made on pro-rata basis on completion of a stage i.e.completion ofsuper- structure including bearings of atleast one span in all respects as specified.In case of structures where pre-cast girders have been proposed by the Contractor,50% of the stage payment shall be due and payable on casting of girders foreach span and balance 50% of the stage payment shall be made on completion of stage specified as above
(4)WearingCoatincludingexpansion joints	[Nil]	WearingCoat: Payment shall be made on completion of wearing coat including expansion joints complete in all respects as specified.
(5) Miscellaneous Items like handrails, crash barrier, road markings etc.	[Nil]	Miscellaneous: Payments shall be made on completion of all miscellaneous works like handrails, crashbarriers,road markings etc. complete in all respects as specified.
(6) Wing walls/Return walls	[Nil]	Wingwalls/return walls:Payments shall be made on completion of all wing walls/returnwalls complete in all respects as specified.
(7)Approaches (including Retaining walls/Reinforced Earth wall, stone pitching and protection works)	[Nil]	Payments shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of 20% of the total area.

Note: (1) In caseofinnovateMajor Bridge projects like cablesuspension/cable stayed/Extra Dozedandexceptionallylongspanbridges, theschedulemay bemodifiedasper site requirements before biddingwith due approval ofCompetentAuthority.

(2) The Schedule for exclusive tunnel projects may be prepared as per site requirements beforebiddingwith dueapproval of CompetentAuthority.

1.3.4 Other works.

Procedureforestimatingthevalueofotherworksdoneshallbeasstatedin table 1.3.4.

Table1.3.4

Stage of Payment	Weightage	Payment Procedure
1	2	3
(1) Toll Plaza	[Nil]	Unit of measurement is each completed toll plaza.Payment of each toll plaza shall be made on pro rata basis with respect to the total of all toll plaza.
(2) Roadside drains	25.8%	Unit of measurement is linear length.Payment shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in a length of not less than 10% (ten percent)of the total length.
(3) Road signs,markings,km stones,safety devices etc.	9.32%	
(4) Project Facilities	[Nil]	Payment shall be made on pro rata basis for completed facilities.
a) Bus Bays	[Nil]	
b) Truck Lay-byes	[Nil]	
c) Passenger Shelter	[Nil]	
d) Rest Area	[Nil]	
(5) Road sidePlantation including Horticulturein Wayside Amenities	[Nil]	Unit of measurement is linear length
(6) Repair of Protection Works other than approaches to the bridges, elevated sections/flyover/grade separators and ROBs/ RUBs	[Nil]	Unit of measurement is linear length.Payment shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in a length of not less than 10% (ten percent)ofthe total length.
(7) Safety andtraffic management during construction	[Nil]	Payment shall be made on prorate basis every six months.
(8) Protection Works	40.1%	Unit of measurement is linear length.Payment shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in a length of not less than 10% (ten percent)of the total length.
(a) Retaining Wall	17.56%	
(b) Breast Wall	5.32%	
(c) Toe Wall	[Nil]	
(9) Site Clearance &Dismantling	1.9%	Unit of measurement is linear length.Payment shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in a length of not less than 10% (ten percent)of the total length.
(10) Other Works	[Nil]	Unit of measurement is square metre.

2. ProcedureforpaymentforMaintenance

2.1 The cost formaintenanceshall be as stated inClause14.1.1.

2.2 PaymentforMaintenanceshallbemadein quarterly installments in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.7.

Schedule - I

(See Clause 10.2 (iv))

Drawings

1. Drawings

In compliance of the obligations set forth in Clause 10.2 of this Agreement, the Contractor shall furnish to the Authority's Engineer, free of cost, all Drawings listed in Annex-I of this Schedule-I.

2. AdditionalDrawings

If the Authority's Engineer determines that for discharging its duties and functions under this Agreement, it requires any drawings other than those listed in Annex-I, it may by notice require the Contractor to prepare and furnish such drawings forthwith. Upon receiving a requisition to this effect, the Contractor shall promptly prepare and furnish such drawings to the Authority's Engineer, as if such drawings formed part of Annex-I of this Schedule-I.

Annex – I

(Schedule - I)

List of Drawings

[**Note**: The Authority shall describe in this Annex-I, all the Drawings that the Contractor is required to furnish under Clause 10.2.]

Schedule - J

(See Clause 10.3 (ii))

Project Completion Schedule

1. Project CompletionSchedule

During Construction period, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements set forth in this Schedule-J for each of the Project Milestones and the **Scheduled Completion Date**. Within 15 (fifteen) days of the date of each Project Milestone, the Contractor shall notify the Authority of such compliance along with necessary particulars thereof.

2. ProjectMilestone-I

(i) Project Milestone-I shall occur on the date falling on the **95th**day from the Appointed Date (the "**Project Milestone-I**").

(ii) Prior to the occurrence of Project Milestone-I, the Contractor shall have commenced construction of the Project Highway and submitted to the Authority duly and validly prepared Stage Payment Statements for an amount not less than 10% (ten per cent) of the ContractPrice.

3. ProjectMilestone-II

(i) Project Milestone-II shall occur on the date falling on the **165th**day from the Appointed Date (the "**Project Milestone-II**").

(ii) Prior to the occurrence of Project Milestone-II, the Contractor shall have continued with construction of the Project Highway and submitted to the Authority duly and validly prepared Stage Payment Statements for an amount not less than 35% (thirty five per cent) of the Contract Price **and should have started construction of all bridges**

4. ProjectMilestone-III

(i) Project Milestone-III shall occur on the date falling on the **230th**day from the Appointed Date (the "**ProjectMilestone-III**").

(ii) Prior to the occurrence of Project Milestone-III, the Contractor shall have continued with construction of the Project Highway and submitted to the Authority duly and validly prepared Stage Payment Statements for anamount not less than 70% (seventy per cent) of the Contract Price and **should have** started construction of all project facilities.

5. Scheduled CompletionDate

(i) The Scheduled Completion Date shall occur on the **270th**day from the AppointedDate.

(ii) On or before the Scheduled Completion Date, the Contractor shall have completed construction in accordance with thisAgreement.

6. Extension oftime

Upon extension of any or all of the aforesaid Project Milestones or the Scheduled Completion Date, as the case may be, under and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Project Completion Schedule shall be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

Schedule - K

(See Clause 12.1 (ii))

Tests on Completion

1. Schedule forTests

(i) The Contractor shall, no later than 30 (thirty) days prior to the likely completion of construction, notify the Authority's Engineer and the Authority of its intent to subject the Project Highway to Tests, and no later than 10(ten) days prior to the actual date of Tests, furnish to the Authority's Engineer and the Authority detailed inventory and particulars of all works and equipment forming part ofWorks.

(ii) The Contractor shall notify the Authority's Engineer of its readiness to subject the Project Highway to Tests at any time after 10 (ten) days from the date of such notice, and upon receipt of such notice, the Authority's Engineer shall, in consultation with the Contractor, determine the date and time for each Test and notify the same to the Authority who may designate its representative to witness the Tests. The Authority's Engineer shall thereupon conduct the Tests itself or cause any of the Tests to be conducted in accordance with Article 12 and thisSchedule-K.

2. Tests

(i) Visual and physical test: The Authority's Engineer shall conduct a visual and physical check of construction to determine that all works and equipment forming part thereof conform to the provisions of this Agreement. The physical tests shall include[***].

(ii) Riding quality test: Riding quality of each lane of the carriageway shall be checked with the help of a Network Survey Vehicle (NSV) fitted with latest equipments and the maximum permissible roughness for purposes of this Test shall be [2,000 (two thousand)] mm for eachkilometre.

(iii) Tests for bridges: All major and minor bridges shall be subjected to the rebound hammer and ultrasonic pulse velocity tests, to be conducted in accordance with the procedure described in Special Report No. 17: 1996 of the IRC Highway Research Board on Nondestructive Testing Techniques, at two spots in every span, to be chosen at random by the Authority's Engineer. Bridges with a span of 15 (fifteen) metres or more shall also be subjected to loadtesting.

(iv) Other tests: The Authority's Engineer may require the Contractor to carry out or cause to be carried additional tests, in accordance with Good Industry Practice, for determining the compliance of the Project Highway with Specifications and Standards, except tests as specified in clause 5,but shall include measuring the reflectivity of road markings and road signs; and measuring the illumination level (lux) of lighting using requisite testingequipment.

(v) Environmental audit: The Authority's Engineer shall carry out a check to determine conformity of the Project Highway with the environmental requirements set forth in Applicable Laws and ApplicablePermits.

(vi) Safety Audit: The Authority's Engineer shall carry out, or cause to be carried out, a safety audit to determine conformity of the Project Highway with the safety requirements and Good IndustryPractice.

3. Agency for conductingTests

All Tests set forth in this Schedule-K shall be conducted by the Authority's Engineer or such other agency or person as it may specify in consultation with the Authority.

4. CompletionCertificate

Upon successful completion of Tests, the Authority's Engineer shall issue the Completion Certificate in accordance with the provisions of Article 12.

5. The Authority Engineer will carry out tests with following equipment at his own cost in the presence of contractor'srepresentative.

Sr. No.	**Key metrics of Asset**	**Equipment to be used**	**Frequency of condition survey**
1	Surface defects of pavement	Network Survey Vehicle (NSV)	At least twice a year (As per survey months defined for the state basis rainy season)
2	Roughness of pavement	Network Survey Vehicle (NSV)	At least twice a year (As per survey months defined for the state basis rainy season)
3	Strength of pavement	Falling Weight Deflectometer(FWD)	At least once a year
4	Bridges	Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit(MBU)	At least twice a year (As per survey months defined for the state basis rainy season)
5	Road signs	Retro-reflectometer	At least twice a year (As per survey months defined for the state basis rainy season)

The first testing with the help of NSV shall be conducted at the time of issue of Completion Certificate.

Schedule - L

(See Clause 12.2)

Completion Certificate

1 I, …….. (Name of the Authority's Engineer), acting as the Authority's Engineer, under and in accordance with the Agreement dated ..... (the "**Agreement**"), for **"Restoration/Rehabilitation of Imphal to Jiribam road of NH-37 (old NH-53) from Km 145.350 to Km 158.618 in the State of Manipur"**through (Name of Contractor), hereby certify that the Tests in accordance with Article 12 of the Agreement have been successfully undertaken to determine compliance of the Project Highway with the provisions of the Agreement, and I am satisfied that the Project Highway can be safely and reliably placed in service of the Users thereof.

2 It is certified that, in terms of the aforesaid Agreement, all works forming part of Project Highway have been completed, and the Project Highway is hereby declared fit for entry into operation on this the…… dayof.....20… , ScheduledCompleted Date for which was the …… day of ……20…..

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

ForandonbehalfoftheAuthority'sEngineerby:

(Signature)

(Name)

(Designation)(Address)

Schedule - M

(See Clauses 14.6, 15.2 and 19.7)

Payment Reduction for Non-Compliance

1. Payment reduction for non-compliance with the Maintenance Requirements

(i) Monthly lump sum payments for maintenance shall be reduced in the case of non-compliance with the Maintenance Requirements set forth inSchedule-E.

(ii) Any deduction made on account of non-compliance with the Maintenance Requirements shall not be paid even after compliance subsequently. The deductions shall continue to be made every month until compliance isdone.

(iii) The Authority's Engineer shall calculate the amount of payment reduction on the basis of weightage in percentage assigned to non-conforming items as given in Paragraph2.

2. Percentage reductions in lump sum payments on monthlybasis

(i) The following percentages shall govern the paymentreduction:

S. No.	Item/Defect/Deficiency	Percentage
(a)	**Carriageway/Pavement**	
(i)	Potholes, cracks, other surface defects	15%
(ii)	Repairs of Edges, Rutting	5%
(b)	**Road, Embankment, Cuttings, Shoulders**	
(i)	Edge drop, inadequate cross fall, undulations, settlement, potholes, ponding, obstructions	10%
(ii)	Deficient slopes, raincuts, disturbed pitching, vegetation growth, pruning of trees	5%
(c)	**Bridges and Culverts**	
(i)	Desilting, cleaning. vegetation growth, damaged pitching, flooring, parapets, wearing course, footpaths, any damage to foundations	20%

(ii)	Any Defects in superstructures, bearings and sub-structures	10%
S. No.	**Item/Defect/Deficiency**	**Percentage**
(iii)	Painting, repairs/replacement kerbs, railings, parapets, guideposts/crash barriers	5%
(d)	**Roadside Drains**	
(i)	Cleaning and repair of drains	5%
(e)	**Road Furniture**	
(i)	Cleaning, painting, replacement of road signs, delineators, road markings, 200 m/km/5thkm stones	5%
(f)	**Miscellaneous Items**	
(i)	Removal of dead animals, broken down/accidented vehicles, fallen trees, road blockades or malfunctioning of mobile crane	10%
(ii)	Any other Defects in accordance with paragraph 1.	5%
(g)	**Defects in Other Project Facilities**	5%

(ii) The amount to be deducted from monthly lump-sum payment for non- compliance of particular item shall be calculated asunder:

$$R = {}^{P}/_{100} \times (M1 \text{ or } M2) \times {}^{L1}/_{L}$$

Where,

P= Percentage of particular item/Defect/deficiency fordeduction

M1= Monthly lump-sum payment in accordance para 1.2 above of this Schedule

M2= Monthly lump-sum payment in accordance para 1.2 above of this Schedule

L1= Non-complying length L = Total length of the road,

R= Reduction (the amount to be deducted for non-compliance for a particular item/Defect/deficiency

The total amount of reduction shall be arrived at by summation of reductions for such items/Defects/deficiency or non-compliance.

For any Defect in a part of one kilometer, the non-conforming length shall be taken as one kilometer.

Schedule - N

(See Clause 18.1 (i))

Selection of Authority's Engineer

1. Selection of Authority'sEngineer

(i) The provisions of the Model Request for Proposal for Selection of Technical Consultants, issued by the Ministry of Finance in May 2009, or any substitute thereof shall apply for selection of an experienced firm to discharge the functions and duties of an Authority'sEngineer.

(ii) In the event of termination of the Technical Consultants appointed in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 1.1, the Authority shall appoint another firm of Technical Consultants forthwith and may engage a government-owned entity in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 3 of thisSchedule-N.

2. Terms ofReference

The Terms of Reference for the Authority's Engineer (the "**TOR**") shall substantially conform with Annex 1 to this ScheduleN.

3. Appointment of Government entity as Authority'sEngineer

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Schedule, the Authority may in its discretion appoint a government-owned entity as the Authority's Engineer; provided that such entity shall be a body corporate having as one of its primary functions the provision of consulting, advisory and supervisory services for engineering projects; provided further that a government-owned entity which is owned or controlled by the Authority shall not be eligible for appointment as Authority's Engineer.

Annex – I

(Schedule - N)

Terms of Reference for Authority's Engineer

1. Scope

(i) These Terms of Reference (the "**TOR**") for the Authority's Engineer are being specified pursuant to the EPC Agreement dated ..... (the "**Agreement**), which has been enteredintobetweenthe[nameandaddressoftheAuthority](the"**Authority**")and ..... (the "**Contractor**")# for **"Restoration/Rehabilitation of Imphal to Jiribam road of NH-37 (old NH-53) from Km 145.350 to Km 158.618 in the State of Manipur"**and a copy of which is annexed hereto and marked as Annex-A to form part of this TOR.

- In case the bid of Authority's Engineer is invited simultaneously with the bid of EPC project, then the status of bidding of EPC project only to be indicated

(ii) The TOR shall apply to construction and maintenance of the ProjectHighway.

2. Definitions andinterpretation

(i) The words and expressions beginning with or in capital letters and not defined herein but defined in the Agreement shall have, unless repugnant to the context, the meaning respectively assigned to them in theAgreement.

(ii) References to Articles, Clauses and Schedules in this TOR shall, except where the context otherwise requires, be deemed to be references to the Articles, Clauses and Schedules of the Agreement, and references to Paragraphs shall be deemed to be references to Paragraphs of thisTOR.

(iii) The rules of interpretation stated in Article 1 of the Agreement shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to thisTOR.

3. General

(i) The Authority's Engineer shall discharge its duties in a fair, impartial and efficient manner, consistent with the highest standards of professional integrity and Good IndustryPractice.

(ii) The Authority's Engineer shall perform the duties and exercise the authority in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, but subject to obtaining prior written approval of the Authority beforedetermining:

(a) any TimeExtension;

(b) any additional cost to be paid by the Authority to theContractor;

(c) the Termination Payment;or

(d) issuance of Completion Certificateor

(e) any other matter which is not specified in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above and which creates a financial liability on eitherParty.

(iii) The Authority's Engineer shall submit regular periodic reports, at least once every month, to the Authority in respect of its duties and functions under this Agreement. Such reports shall be submitted by the Authority's Engineer within 10 (ten) days of the beginning of everymonth.

(iv) The Authority's Engineer shall inform the Contractor of any delegation of its duties and responsibilities to its suitably qualified and experienced personnel; provided, however, that it shall not delegate the authority to refer any matter for the Authority's prior approval in accordance with the provisions of Clause18.2.

(v) The Authority's Engineer shall aid and advise the Authority on any proposal for Change of Scope under Article13.

(vi) In the event of any disagreement between the Parties regarding the meaning, scope and nature of Good Industry Practice, as set forth in any provision of the Agreement, the Authority's Engineer shall specify such meaning, scope and nature by issuing a reasoned written statement relying on good industry practice and authentic literature.

4. Construction Period

(i) During the Construction Period, the Authority's Engineer shall review and approve the Drawings furnished by the Contractor along with supporting data, including the geo-technical and hydrological investigations, characteristics of materials from borrow areas and quarry sites, topographical surveys, and the recommendations of the Safety Consultant in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.1 (vi). The Authority's Engineer shall complete such review and approval and send its observations to the Authority and the Contractor within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of such Drawings; provided, however that in case of a Major Bridge or Structure, the aforesaid period of 15 (fifteen) days may be extended upto 30 (thirty) days. In particular, such comments shall specify the conformity or otherwise of such Drawings with the Scope of the Project and Specifications andStandards.

(ii) The Authority's Engineer shall review and approve any revised Drawings sent to it by the Contractor and furnish its comments within 10 (ten) days of receiving such Drawings.

(iii) The Authority's Engineer shall review and approve the Quality Assurance Plan submitted by the Contractor and shall convey its comments to the Contractor within a period of 21 (twenty one) days stating the modifications, if any, requiredthereto.

(iv) The Authority's Engineer shall complete the review and approve of the methodology proposed to be adopted by the Contractor for executing the Works, and convey its comments to the Contractor within a period of 10 (ten) days from the date of receipt of the proposed methodology from theContractor.

(v) The Authority's Engineer shall grant written approval to the Contractor, where necessary, for interruption and diversion of the flow of traffic in the existing lane(s) of the Project Highway for purposes of maintenance during the Construction Period in accordance with the provisions of Clause10.4.

(vi) The Authority's Engineer shall review the monthly progress report furnished by the Contractor and send its comments thereon to the Authority and the Contractor within 7 (seven) days of receipt of suchreport.

(vii) TheAuthority'sEngineershallinspecttheConstructionWorksandtheProjectHighway and shall submit a monthly Inspection Report bringing out the results of inspections and the remedial action taken by the Contractor in respect of Defects or deficiencies. In particular, the Authority's Engineer shall include in its Inspection Report, the compliance of the recommendations made by the SafetyConsultant.

(viii) The Authority's Engineer shall conduct the pre-construction review of manufacturer's test reports and standard samples of manufactured Materials, and such other Materials as the Authority's Engineer mayrequire.

(ix) For determining that the Works conform to Specifications and Standards, the Authority's Engineer shall require the Contractor to carry out, or cause to be carried out, tests at such time and frequency and in such manner as specified in the Agreement and in accordance with Good Industry Practice for quality assurance. For purposes of this Paragraph 4 (ix), the tests specified in the IRC Special Publication-11 (Handbook of Quality Control for Construction of Roads and Runways) and the Specifications for Road and Bridge Works issued by MORTH (the "Quality Control Manuals") or any modification/substitution thereof shall be deemed to be tests conforming to Good Industry Practice for qualityassurance.

(x) The Authority's Engineer shall test check at least 50 (fifty) percent of the quantity or number of tests prescribed for each category or type of test for quality control by the Contractor.

(xi) The timing of tests referred to in Paragraph 4 (ix), and the criteria for acceptance/ rejection of their results shall be determined by the Authority's Engineer in accordance with the Quality Control Manuals. The tests shall be undertaken on a random sample basis and shall be in addition to, and independent of, the tests that may be carried out by the Contractor for its own quality assurance in accordance with Good IndustryPractice.

(xii) In the event that results of any tests conducted under Clause 11.10 establish any Defects or deficiencies in the Works, the Authority's Engineer shall require the Contractor to carry out remedialmeasures.

(xiii) The Authority's Engineer may instruct the Contractor to execute any work which is urgently required for the safety of the Project Highway, whether because of an accident,unforeseeableeventorotherwise;providedthatincaseofany work required on account of a Force Majeure Event, the provisions of Clause 21.6 shallapply.

(xiv) In the event that the Contractor fails to achieve any of the Project Milestones, the Authority's Engineer shall undertake a review of the progress of construction and identify potential delays, if any. If the Authority's Engineer shall determine that completion of the Project Highway is not feasible within the time specified in the Agreement, it shall require the Contractor to indicate within 15 (fifteen) days the steps proposed to be taken to expedite progress, and the period within which the Project Completion Date shall be achieved. Upon receipt of a report from the Contractor, the Authority's Engineer shall review the same and send its comments to the Authority and the Contractorforthwith.

(xv) The Authority's Engineer shall obtain from the Contractor a copy of all the Contractor's quality control records and documents before the Completion Certificate is issued pursuant to Clause12.2.

(xvi) Authority's Engineer may recommend to the Authority suspension of the whole or part of the Works if the work threatens the safety of the Users and pedestrians. After the Contractor has carried out remedial measure, the Authority's Engineer shall inspect such remedial measures forthwith and make a report to the Authority recommending whether or not the suspension hereunder may berevoked.

(xvii) In the event that the Contractor carries out any remedial measures to secure the safety of suspended works and Users, and requires the Authority's Engineer to inspect such works, the Authority's Engineer shall inspect the suspended works within 3 (three) days of receiving such notice, and make a report to the Authority forthwith, recommending whether or not such suspension may be revoked by the Authority.

(xviii) The Authority's Engineer shall carry out, or cause to be carried out, all the Tests specified in Schedule-K and issue a Completion Certificate, as the case may be. For carrying out its functions under this Paragraph 4 (xviii) and all matters incidental thereto, the Authority's Engineer shall act under and in accordance with the provisions of Article 12 andSchedule-K.

5. Maintenance Period

(i) The Authority's Engineer shall aid and advise the Contractor in the preparation of its monthly Maintenance Programme and for this purpose carry out a joint monthly inspection with theContractor.

(ii) The Authority's Engineer shall undertake regular inspections, at least once every month, to evaluate compliance with the Maintenance Requirements and submit a

Maintenance Inspection Report to the Authority and theContractor.

(iii) The Authority's Engineer shall specify the tests, if any, that the Contractor shall carry out, or cause to be carried out, for the purpose of determining that the Project Highway is in conformity with the Maintenance Requirements. It shall monitor and review the results of such tests and the remedial measures, if any, taken by the Contractor in thisbehalf.

(iv) In respect of any defect or deficiency referred to in Paragraph 3 of Schedule- E, the Authority's Engineer shall, in conformity with Good Industry Practice, specify the permissible limit of deviation or deterioration with reference to the Specifications and Standards and shall also specify the time limit for repair or rectification of any deviation or deterioration beyond the permissiblelimit.

(v) The Authority's Engineer shall examine the request of the Contractor for closure of any lane(s) of the Project Highway for undertaking maintenance/repair thereof, and shall grant permission with such modifications, as it may deem necessary, within 5 (five) days of receiving a request from the Contractor. Upon expiry of the permitted period of closure, the Authority's Engineer shall monitor the reopening of such lane(s), and in case of delay, determine the Damages payable by the Contractor to the Authority under Clause14.5.

6. Determination of costs andtime

(i) The Authority's Engineer shall determine the costs, and/or their reasonableness, that are required to be determined by it under theAgreement.

(ii) TheAuthority'sEngineershalldeterminetheperiodofTimeExtensionthatis required to be determined by it under theAgreement.

(iii) The Authority's Engineer shall consult each Party in every case of determination in accordance with the provisions of Clause18.5.

7. Payments

(i) The Authority's Engineer shall withhold payments for the affected works for which the Contractor fails to revise and resubmit the Drawings to the Authority's Engineer in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.2 (iv)(d).

(ii) Authority's Engineer shall-

(a) within 10 (ten) days of receipt of the Stage Payment Statement from the Contractor pursuant to Clause 19.4, determine the amount due to the Contractor and recommend the release of 90 (ninety) percent of the amount so determined as part payment, pending issue of the Interim Payment Certificate;and

(b) within 15 (fifteen) days of the receipt of the Stage Payment Statement referred to in Clause 19.4, deliver to the Authority and the Contractor an Interim Payment Certificate certifying the amount due and payable tothe

Contractor, after adjustments in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.10.

(iii) The Authority's Engineer shall, within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of the Monthly Maintenance Statement from the Contractor pursuant to Clause 19.6, verify the Contractor's monthly statement and certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of theAgreement.

(iv) The Authority's Engineer shall certify final payment within 30 (thirty) days of the receipt of the final payment statement of Maintenance in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.16.

8. Other duties andfunctions

The Authority's Engineer shall perform all other duties and functions as specified in the Agreement.

9. Miscellaneous

(i) A copy of all communications, comments, instructions, Drawings or Documents sent by the Authority's Engineer to the Contractor pursuant to this TOR, and a copy of all the test results with comments of the Authority's Engineer thereon, shall be furnished by the Authority's Engineer to the Authorityforthwith.

(ii) The Authority's Engineer shall retain at least one copy each of all Drawings and Documents received by it, including 'as-built' Drawings, and keep them in its safe custody.

(iii) Within 90 (ninety) days of the Project Completion Date, the Authority's Engineer shall obtain a complete set of as-built Drawings, in 2 (two) hard copies and in micro film form or in such other medium as may be acceptable to the Authority, reflecting the Project Highway as actually designed, engineered and constructed, including an as-builtsurveyillustratingthelayout oftheProjectHighwayandsetbacklines,ifany,ofthe buildings and structures forming part of Project Facilities; and shall hand them over to the Authority against receiptthereof.

(iv) The Authority's Engineer, if called upon by the Authority or the Contractor or both, shall mediate and assist the Parties in arriving at an amicable settlement of any Dispute between theParties.

(v) The Authority's Engineer shall inform the Authority and the Contractor of any event of Contractor's Default within one week of itsoccurrence.

Schedule - O

(See Clauses 19.4 (i), 19.6 (i), and 19.8 (i))

Forms of Payment Statements

1. Stage Payment Statement forWorks

The Stage Payment Statement for Works shall state:

(a) theestimatedamountfortheWorksexecutedinaccordancewithClause19.3 (i) subsequent to the lastclaim;

(b) amounts reflecting adjustments in price for the aforesaidclaim;

(c) the estimated amount of each Change of Scope Order executed subsequent to the lastclaim;

(d) amounts reflecting adjustment in price, if any, for (c) above in accordance with the provisions of Clause 13.2 (iii)(a);

(e) total of (a), (b), (c) and (d)above;

(f) Deductions:

i. Any amount to be deducted in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement excepttaxes;

ii. Any amount towards deduction of taxes;and

iii. Total of (i) and (ii)above.

(g) Net claim: (e) – (f)(iii);

(h) The amounts received by the Contractor upto the lastclaim:

i. For the Works executed (excluding Change of Scopeorders);

ii. For Change of Scope Orders,and

iii. Taxesdeducted

2. Monthly Maintenance Payment Statement

The monthly Statement for Maintenance Payment shall state:

(a) the monthly payment admissible in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement;

(b) the deductions for maintenance work notdone;

(c) net payment for maintenance due, (a) minus(b);

(d) amounts reflecting adjustments in price under Clause 19.12;and

(e) amount towards deduction oftaxes

3. Contractor's claim forDamages

Note: The Contractor shall submit its claims in a form acceptable to the Authority.

Schedule - P

(See Clause 20.1)

Insurance

1. Insurance during ConstructionPeriod

(i) The Contractor shall effect and maintain at its own cost, from the Appointed Date till the date of issue of the Completion Certificate, the following insurances for any loss or damage occurring on account of Non Political Event of Force Majeure, malicious act, accidental damage, explosion, fire andterrorism:

(a) insurance of Works, Plant and Materials and an additional sum of [15 (fifteen)] per cent of such replacement cost to cover any additional costs of and incidental to the rectification of loss or damage including professional fees and the cost of demolishing and removing any part of the Works and of removing debris of whatsoever nature;and

(b) insurance for the Contractor's equipment and Documents brought onto the Site by the Contractor, for a sum sufficient to provide for their replacement at theSite.

(ii) The insurance under sub para(a) and (b) of paragraph 1(i) above shall cover the Authority and the Contractor against all loss or damage from any cause arising under paragraph 1.1 other than risks which are not insurable at commercialterms.

2. Insurance for Contractor's DefectsLiability

The Contractor shall effect and maintain insurance cover of not less than 15% of the Contract Price for the Works from the date of issue of the Completion Certificate until the end of the Defects Liability Period for any loss or damage for which the Contractor is liable and which arises from a cause occurring prior to the issue of the Completion Certificate. The Contractor shall also maintain other insurances for maximum sums as may be required under the Applicable Laws and in accordance with Good Industry Practice.

3. Insurance against injury to persons and damage toproperty

(i) The Contractor shall insure against its liability for any loss, damage, death or bodily injury, or damage to any property (except things insured under Paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Schedule or to any person (except persons insured under Clause 20.9), which may arise out of the Contractor's performance of this Agreement. This insurance shall be for a limit per occurrence of not less than the amount stated below with no limit on the number ofoccurrences.

The insurance cover shall be not less than: Rs. [*****]

(ii) The insurance shall be extended to cover liability for all loss and damage to the Authority's property arising out of the Contractor's performance of this Agreement excluding:

(a) the Authority's right to have the construction works executed on, over, under, in or through any land, and to occupy this land for the Works;and

(b) damage which is an unavoidable result of the Contractor's obligations to execute theWorks.

4. Insurance to be in jointnames

The insurance under paragraphs 1 to 3 above shall be in the joint names of the Contractor and the Authority.

Schedule-Q

(See Clause 14.10)

Tests on Completion of Maintenance Period

1. Riding Qualitytest:

Riding quality test: Riding quality of each lane of the carriageway shall be checked with the help of a calibrated bump integrator and the maximum permissible roughness for purposes of this Test shall be [2,200 (two thousand and two hundred only)] mm for eachkilometre.

2. Visual and physicaltest:

The Authority's Engineer shall conduct a visual and physical check of construction **to determine that all works and equipment forming part thereof conform to the provisions of this Agreement. The physical tests shall include measurement of cracking, rutting, stripping and potholes and shall be as per the requirement of maintenance mentioned in Schedule-E.**

Schedule-R

(See Clause 14.10)

Taking Over Certificate

I, …….. (Name and designation of the Authority's Representative) under and in accordance with theAgreementdated.....(the "**Agreement**"), for [construction ofthe ****section (km ** to km **) of

****] (the "**Project Highway**") on Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) basis through ..... (Name of Contractor), hereby certify that the Tests on completionof Maintenance Period in accordance with Article 14 of the Agreement have been successfully undertaken to determine compliance of the Project Highway with the provisions of the Agreement and I hereby certify that the Authority has taken over the Project highway from the Contractor on thisday.....

SIGNED, SEALEDANDDELIVERED

(Signature)

(NameanddesignationofAuthority'sRepresentative)

(Address)

End of Document